Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:sssptau113dxm

```
PASSWORD:
```

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

| * * * | * *    | * *   | * *    | * Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * * *   |
|-------|--------|-------|--------|--|
| NEWS  | 1      |       |        | Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America   |
| NEWS  | 2      | JUL   |        | CA/CAplus patent coverage enhanced   |
| NEWS  | 3      | JUL   | 28     | EPFULL enhanced with additional legal status   |
|       |        |       |        | information from the epoline Register  |
| NEWS  | 4      | JUL   |        | IFICDB, IFIPAT, and IFIUDB reloaded with enhancements  |
| NEWS  | 5      | JUL   |        | STN Viewer performance improved  |
| NEWS  | 6<br>7 | AUG   |        | INPADOCDB and INPAFAMDB coverage enhanced  |
| MEMS  | '      | AUG   | 13     | CA/CAplus enhanced with printed Chemical Abstracts<br>page images from 1967-1998             |
| NEWS  | 8      | AUG   | 15     | CAOLD to be discontinued on December 31, 2008  |
| NEWS  |        | AUG   |        | CAplus currency for Korean patents enhanced  |
| NEWS  |        | AUG   |        | CAS definition of basic patents expanded to ensure   |
|       |        | ***** |        | comprehensive access to substance and sequence   |
|       |        |       |        | information  |
| NEWS  | 11     | SEP   | 18     | Support for STN Express, Versions 6.01 and earlier,  |
|       |        |       |        | to be discontinued   |
| NEWS  | 12     | SEP   | 25     | CA/CAplus current-awareness alert options enhanced   |
|       |        |       |        | to accommodate supplemental CAS indexing of  |
|       |        |       |        | exemplified prophetic substances   |
| NEWS  | 13     | SEP   | 26     | WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX coverage of Chinese and   |
| NELLO | 2.4    | 000   | 20     | and Korean patents enhanced  |
| NEWS  |        | SEP   |        | IFICLS enhanced with new super search field<br>EMBASE and EMBAL enhanced with new search and |
| NEWS  | 13     | SEP   | 29     | display fields   |
| NEWS  | 16     | SEP   | 3.0    | CAS patent coverage enhanced to include exemplified  |
| HEND  | 10     | OHL   | 50     | prophetic substances identified in new Japanese-   |
|       |        |       |        | language patents   |
| NEWS  | 17     | OCT   | 07     | EPFULL enhanced with full implementation of EPC2000  |
| NEWS  | 18     | OCT   | 07     | Multiple databases enhanced for more flexible patent   |
|       |        |       |        | number searching   |
| NEWS  | 19     | OCT   | 22     | Current-awareness alert (SDI) setup and editing  |
|       |        |       |        | enhanced   |
| NEWS  | 20     | OCT   | 22     | WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced with Canadian PCT  |
|       |        |       |        | Applications   |
| NEWS  | 21     | OCT   | 24     | CHEMLIST enhanced with intermediate list of  |
|       |        |       |        | pre-registered REACH substances  |
| NEWC  | EVDI   | oree. | TIINII | E 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3,   |
| MEMS  | EVEL   | (EOO  |        | CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.   |
|       |        |       |        | CONTRACT DISCOVERY FIELD TO DITTED TO COME ECON.   |
| NEWS  | HOUE   | RS    | STI    | N Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability  |
| NEWS  | LOGI   | EN    |        | lcome Banner and News Items  |
| NEWS  | IPC8   | 3     | For    | r general information regarding STN implementation of IPC                                    |
|       |        |       |        |  |

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:52:16 ON 07 NOV 2008

=> file caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 0.21 0.21

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:52:58 ON 07 NOV 2008 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2008 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 7 Nov 2008 VOL 149 ISS 20 FILE LAST UPDATED: 6 Nov 2008 (20081106/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the second quarter of 2008.

Effective October 17, 2005, revised CAS Information Use Policies apply. They are available for your review at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

| => e | caruthers | ed/au       |                 |
|------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|
| E1   | 1         | CARUTHERS   | E/AU            |
| E2   | 3         | CARUTHERS   | E B/AU          |
| E3   | 20        | > CARUTHERS | ED/AU           |
| E4   | 2         | CARUTHERS   | EDDIE/AU        |
| E5   | 1         |             | EDDIE L/AU      |
| E6   | 1         | CARUTHERS   | EDDIE LEE JR/AU |
| E7   | 5         | CARUTHERS   | EDWARD B/AU     |
| E8   | 3         | CARUTHERS   | EDWARD B JR/AU  |
| E9   |           |             | EDWARD BLAIR/AU |
| E10  |           | CARUTHERS   | G F/AU          |
| E11  | 1         | CARUTHERS   | J/AU            |
| E12  | 40        | CARUTHERS   | J M/AU          |
|      |           |             |                 |
| => e | caruthers | e/au        |                 |
| E1   | 3         | CARUTHERS   | D J/AU          |

| E1 | 3  | CARUTHERS | D J/AU      |
|----|----|-----------|-------------|
| E2 | 1  | CARUTHERS | DONALD J/AU |
| E3 | 1> | CARUTHERS | E/AU        |
| E4 | 3  | CARUTHERS | E B/AU      |

```
20 CARUTHERS ED/AU
E.5
                 CARUTHERS EDDIE/AU
E6
           2
            1 CARUTHERS EDDIE L/AU
1 CARUTHERS EDDIE LEE JR/AU
5 CARUTHERS EDWARD B/AU
E7
E8
E9
E10
                 CARUTHERS EDWARD B JR/AU
            3
E11
                 CARUTHERS EDWARD BLAIR/AU
            1
E12
                  CARUTHERS G F/AU
=> s e3-e8
             1 "CARUTHERS E"/AU
             3 "CARUTHERS E B"/AU
            20 "CARUTHERS ED"/AU
             2 "CARUTHERS EDDIE"/AU
             1 "CARUTHERS EDDIE L"/AU
             1 "CARUTHERS EDDIE LEE JR"/AU
T.1
            28 ("CARUTHERS E"/AU OR "CARUTHERS E B"/AU OR "CARUTHERS ED"/AU OR
               "CARUTHERS EDDIE"/AU OR "CARUTHERS EDDIE L"/AU OR "CARUTHERS
               EDDIE LEE JR"/AU)
=> d 1-28 all
    ANSWER 1 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
    2005:527371 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     143:45326
    Entered STN: 19 Jun 2005
    Multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition
IN
    Evans, K. Donald; Cook, Cory E.; Caruthers, Eddie
PA
SO
    U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 14 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 775,264.
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT
    Patent
LA English
IC
     ICM C11D001-00
INCL 510459000
CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)
```

| E MIN | PATENT NO. |       |     |      | KIN | CIND DATE |            |      | APPLICATION NO. |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|-------|------------|-------|-----|------|-----|-----------|------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|--------|------|-----|------|------|---|
| ΡI    | US 2005    |       |     |      | A1  |           | 2005       | 0616 |                 |      |      |      | <br>31 |      |     | 0040 |      |   |
|       | US 6403    | 551   |     |      | B1  |           | 2002       | 0611 |                 | US 1 | 999- | 4375 | 32     |      | 1   | 9991 | 110  |   |
|       | US 2002    | 01327 | 752 |      | A1  |           | 2002       | 0919 |                 | US 2 | 002- | 1443 | 31     |      | 2   | 0020 | 513  |   |
|       | US 6689    | 276   |     |      | B2  |           | 2004       | 0210 |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       | US 2004    | 01622 | 227 |      | A1  |           | 2004       | 0819 |                 | US 2 | 004- | 7752 | 64     |      | 2   | 0040 | 210  |   |
|       | US 7053    | 040   |     |      | B2  |           | 2006       | 0530 |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       | AU 2005    |       |     |      |     |           |            |      |                 |      |      |      | 47     |      |     | 0050 |      |   |
|       | CA 2554    |       |     |      |     |           | 2005       |      |                 | CA 2 | 005- | 2554 | 448    |      | 2   | 0050 | 210  |   |
|       | WO 2005    |       |     |      |     |           |            |      |                 | WO 2 | 005- | US41 | 33     |      | 2   | 0050 | 210  |   |
|       | WO 2005    |       |     |      |     |           |            |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       | W:         |       |     |      |     |           |            |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       |            |       |     |      |     |           | DE,        |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       |            |       |     |      |     |           | ID,        |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       |            |       |     |      |     |           | LV,        |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       |            |       |     |      |     |           | PL,        |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       | DM.        |       |     |      |     |           | TZ,        |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      | - |
|       | KW:        | BW,   |     |      |     |           |            |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       |            |       |     |      |     |           | RU,<br>GR, |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       |            |       |     |      |     |           | BF,        |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |
|       |            |       |     |      | TD. |           | Dr,        | DU,  | CF,             | co,  | CI,  | CP1, | GA,    | GIV, | GQ, | GW,  | PIL, |   |
|       | EP 1725    |       |     | DIA, |     |           | 2006       | 1129 |                 | EP 2 | 005- | 7132 | 27     |      | 2   | 0050 | 210  |   |
|       |            | AT,   |     | BG.  |     |           |            |      |                 |      |      |      |        |      |     |      |      |   |

```
IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
             HR, LV, MK, YU
     CN 1918276
                         A
                                 20070221
                                            CN 2005-80004598
                                                                      20050210
     BR 2005007493
                         A
                               20070710 BR 2005-7493
                                                                      20050210
    JP 2007522326
                         T
                               20070809 JP 2006-553208
20070118 KR 2006-715949
                                                                     20050210
     KR 2007009560
                         A
                                                                     20060807
MX 2006PA08945 A 20070126 MX 2006-PA8945 US 20070184998 A1 20070809 US 2006-597837 US 20070232517 A1 20071004 US 2006-597837 PAAI US 1999-437532 A3 19991110 US 2006-535896 US 20020144331 A2 20020513
                                                                     20060807
                                                                     20060809
                                                                     20060927
     US 2003-448239P
                         P
                                20030218
     US 2004-775264
                         A2
                                20040210
     US 2004-925331
                         A
                                20040824
     WO 2005-US4133
                         W
                                20050210
     IIS 2006-597837
                         A2 20060809
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 US 20050130868 ICM
                        C11D001-00
                        510459000
                  TNCL.
                  TPCT
                         C11D0001-00 [ICM, 7]
                        B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                  IPCR
                         [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                         C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                         [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                         C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                         [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                         C11D0011-00 [I.A]
                  NCL
                         510/459,000
                  ECLA
                         B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                         C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                         C11D011/00F
 US 6403551
                 IPCI
                         C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]
                  IPCR
                         B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                         [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                         C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                         [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                         C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                         [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                         510/459.000; 134/022.190; 510/218.000; 510/219.000;
                  NCL.
                         510/224.000; 510/293.000; 510/352.000; 510/378.000;
                         510/392.000; 510/428.000; 510/439.000; 510/476.000
                         C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                  ECLA
                         C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                         C11D011/00F
 IIS 20020132752
                 TPCT
                         C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]; C11D0017-00 [ICS, 7]; C02F0001-42
                         [ICS, 7]
                  IPCR
                         B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                         [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                         C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                         [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                         C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                         [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                         510/447.000; 510/509.000; 210/687.000; 008/137.000;
                  NCL
                         210/670.000; 510/352.000; 510/446.000; 510/459.000
                  ECLA
                         C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                         C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                         C11D011/00F
                        C11D0003-08 [I,A]
 US 20040162227 IPCI
                  IPCR B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                         [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
```

```
C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I.A]
                NCL
                       510/276.000; 510/445.000; 510/455.000; 510/511.000;
                       510/446.000; 510/507.000; 510/509.000; 510/531.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
AU 2005211747
                IPCI
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; C11D0003-02 [I,C]; B01F0001-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*]; C11D0017-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0017-04 [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
                TPCT
                       C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
CA 2554448
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-39 [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
WO 2005077064
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,C]; C11D0017-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                       [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,C];
                       C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                ECLA
                       C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                       C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
EP 1725648
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
                       [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                ECLA
                       C11D017/04B
CN 1918276
                TPCT
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]
BR 2005007493
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I.C]; C11D0017-00 [I.A]; C11D0017-06
                       [I.C]; C11D0017-06 [I.A]
                ECLA
                       C11D017/04B
JP 2007522326
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-10
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-50 [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                       [I,A]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; B08B0003-08
                       [I,C]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                       [I,C]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,C];
                       C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-50 [I,C]; C11D0003-50
                       [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A];
                       C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02
                       [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                FTERM 3B155/AA21; 3B155/BB08; 3B155/CD06; 3B155/GA01;
                       3B155/GA12; 3B155/GA13; 3B155/GA14; 3B155/GB00;
                       3B155/GB02; 3B155/MA02; 3B155/MA05; 3B201/AA46;
                       3B201/BB02; 3B201/BB05; 3B201/CC01; 4H003/BA21;
```

```
4H003/BA23; 4H003/BA28; 4H003/DA01; 4H003/DA05;
                        4H003/EA07; 4H003/EA08; 4H003/EA15; 4H003/EA16;
                        4H003/EA18; 4H003/EA21; 4H003/EA28; 4H003/EB13;
                        4H003/EE05; 4H003/FA06; 4H003/FA09; 4H003/FA28
KR 2007009560
                 IPCI
                        B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0015-02 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                        [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]
MX 2006PA08945 IPCI
                        B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]
US 20070184998
                IPCI
                        C11D0003-395 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        510/302.000
US 20070232517
                 IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I.A]
                 IPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
                 NCL.
                        510/445.000
                 ECLA
                        C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                        C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
    A multiuse laundry cleaning device in a solid state containing a homogeneous
AR
     quantity of cleaning agent configured to be disposed within a laundry
     cleaning machine tub and to dissolve and release a substantially
     consistent quantity of cleaning agent over a plurality of laundry wash and
     rinse cycles. The cleaning agent includes a gas-releasing component,
     potassium silicate as a solubility control component to limit the solubility
of the
     cleaning agent, an alkalinity agent as a pH regulator, and a water softener to
     solvate metal ions in a solution of water. Controlled dissoln. of the
     cleaning agent composition releases a desired quantity of cleaning agent in
    each cleaning cycle over a plurality of cycles. A porous covering or bag
may be disposed around the solid cleaning agent. Thus, a multiuse laundry
     cleaning device comprises 42% to 52% by weight sodium perborate monohydrate
     as the gas-releasing component, 35% to 45% by weight potassium silicate as
     the solubility control component, 1% to 5% by weight zeolite as the water
     softener, 1% to 5% by weight sodium hydroxide as the alkalinity agent, 0.5% to
3%
    by weight of a optical brightener, 1 to 5% by weight of a fragrance component;
     and 0.5 to 3% by weight of an anti-redeposition component.
     sodium perborate monohydrate potassium silicate zeolite cleaning device;
     solid cleaning compn sodium hydroxide
     Detergents
        (laundry, solid; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
     Zeolite-group minerals
     Zeolites (synthetic), uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (water softener; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
ΙT
     1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (alkalinity agent; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
     144-55-8, Sodium bicarbonate, uses 497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses
                                                15630-89-4, Sodium percarbonate
     10332-33-9, Sodium perborate monohydrate
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (gas-releasing component; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
     1312-76-1, Potassium silicate
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (solubility control component; multiuse, solid cleaning device and
composition)
    ANSWER 2 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
L1
AN
    2004:681376 CAPLUS
DN
     141:192284
ED
    Entered STN: 20 Aug 2004
ΤТ
    Autonomous cleaning composition and making up the cleaning composition
TN
    Caruthers, Eddie L.
PA Eco-Safe Technologies, L.L.C., USA
```

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 8 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Pat. Appl. 2002

SO

132,752.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM D06L001-00 ICS C11D017-00

INCL 510276000; X51-044.5; X51-045.5

CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)

FAN.CNT 5

| PATENT NOPI US 20040162227                      |  |   |  | KIN                   |   | DATE  |  |  | APPLICATION NO.                                       |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|---|--|---|--|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|----------------------|--|--|---|
| PI US   |  | 0162  |  |                       | A1<br>B2                                |   | 2004<br>2006   | 0819   |   |  | 004-   |   |  |                      |  | 0040   |   |
|   | 6403   |   | 752  |                       | B1<br>A1                                |   | 2002<br>2002   |  |   |  | 999-<br>002-   |   |  |                      |  | 9991<br>0020                                       |   |
|   | 6689   |   |  |                       | B2                                      |   | 2004<br>2005   |  |   | US 2   | 004-   | 9253  | 31   |                      | 20040824   |  |   |
| AU  | 2005   | 2117  | 47   |                       | A1<br>A1                                |   | 2005   | 0825   |   | AU 2   | 005-   | 2117  | 47   |                      | 2  | 0050   | 210                                     |
|   | 2554   |   | 64   |                       | A1<br>A2                                |   | 2005   |  |   | WO 2   | 005-<br>005-   | 2554<br>US41  | 448<br>33  |                      | 2  | 0050:<br>0050:                                     |   |
| WO  | 2005   |   |  |                       | A3                                      |   | 2006   |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   | W:   |   |  |                       |   |   | AU,<br>DE,   |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   | ID,  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   | LV,  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   | PL,<br>TZ,   |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   | RW:  |   |  |                       |   |   | MW,  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  | AM,                                     |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   | RU,  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   | GR,<br>BF,   |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   |  |                       | TD,                                     |   | Br,  | ы,   | CF,   | CG,  | CI,  | CM,   | GA,  | GIV,                 | GQ,  | GW,  | ML,                                     |
| EP  | 1725   | 648   |  |                       | A2                                      |   | 2006   |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  | 0050   |   |
|   | R:   |   |  |                       |   |   | CZ,  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   | LV,  |                       |   | LU,   | MC,  | NL,  | PL,   | PT,  | RO,  | SE,   | 51,  | SK,                  | TR,  | AL,  | BA,                                     |
| CN  | 1918   |   | ш.,  | 1111,                 | A                                       |   | 2007   | 0221   |   | CN 2   | 005-   | 8000  | 4598   |                      | 2  | 0050   | 210                                     |
| BR  | 2005   | 0074  | 93   |                       | Α                                       |   | 2007   |  |   | BR 2   | 005-   | 7493  |  |                      |  | 0050   |   |
| JP  | 2007   | 5223  | 26   |                       | T                                       |   |  |  |   | JP 2   | 006-   | 5532  | 08   |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   | 6U<br>945  |                       | A<br>A                                  |   |  |  |   | KK Z<br>MY 2   | 006-   | 7159<br>PARG  | 49<br>45   |                      | 2  |  |   |
|   |  |   | 998  |                       |   |   |  |  |   | US 2   | 006-   | 5978  | 37   |                      | 2  |  |   |
| US  | 2007   | 0232  | 517  |                       | A1                                      |   | 2007   |  |   | US 2   | 006-   | 5358  | 96   |                      | 2  | 0060   |   |
|   |  |   |  |                       | A3                                      |   | 1999   |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   | 331<br>2300  |                       | A2                                      |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   | 264  |                       | A2                                      |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   | 2004   |   | 331  |                       | A                                       |   | 2004   |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   | 2005   |   | 133  |                       |   |   | 2005   |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   | 2006   | -597  | 837  |                       | A2                                      |   | 2006   | 0809   |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
| PATENT  | NO.  |   | CLA  | SS                    | PATE                                    | NT E  | AMIL   | Y CL   | ASSI  | FICA   | TION   | COD   | ES   |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
| US 200  | 40162  | 227   |  |                       |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   |  | 51-0   | 44.5  | : X5   | 1-04   | 5.5   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   | IPC  |                       |   |   | 8-08   |  |   | ,  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   | IPC  |                       |   |   | -00  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  | 0 4                                     |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  | n 2                                     |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   |  |  | ; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C:<br>08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [: |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  |   |
|   |  |   |  |                       |   |   | -10  |  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |  |  | 12                                      |
| BR JP KR MX US US PRAI US US US US CLASS PATENT | 2005<br>2007<br>2007<br>2006<br>2007<br>2007<br>2007<br>2002<br>2002 | 276<br>0074<br>5223<br>0095<br>PA08<br>0184<br>0232<br>-437<br>-144<br>-448<br>-775<br>-925<br>-US4<br>-597 | 93<br>26<br>60<br>945<br>998<br>5517<br>532<br>331<br>239P<br>264<br>331<br>133<br>837<br>CLA<br><br>ICM<br>ICS<br>INC | SS<br><br>L<br>I<br>R | A A T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | NT F<br><br>001-<br>7600<br>0003<br>0001<br>*];<br>0003 | 2007<br>2007<br>2007<br>2007<br>2007<br>2007<br>2002<br>2003<br>2004<br>2004<br>2005<br>2006<br>300; X<br>8-08<br>8-08<br>8-00<br>8-1100 | 0710<br>0809<br>0118<br>0126<br>0809<br>1004<br>1110<br>0513<br>0218<br>02218<br>02210<br>0809<br>Y CLL<br><br>[I,A<br>[I,C<br>(I,C<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I,C)<br>(I | ASSI<br>44.5<br>*1;<br>-04<br>]; C                    | BR 2 JP 2 JP 2 KR 2 KR 2 KR 2 US 2 FICA ; X5 B01F [I,A 11D0 I,C* | 005-<br>006-<br>006-<br>006-<br>006-<br>1-04-<br>1-04-<br>0001<br>1; C<br>003-<br>1; C | 7493<br>5532<br>7159<br>PA89<br>PA89<br>5358<br>COD<br><br>5.5<br>-00<br>11D0<br>02 [ | 08<br>49<br>45<br>37<br>996<br>ES<br><br>[I,A<br>003 | ]; B<br>00 [<br>]; C | 2:<br>2:<br>2:<br>2:<br>2:<br>2:<br>2:<br>2:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1:<br>1: | 0050.<br>0050.<br>0060.<br>0060.<br>0060.<br>0060. | 210<br>210<br>807<br>807<br>809<br>9927 |

SM

```
[I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL.
                       510/276.000; 510/445.000; 510/455.000; 510/511.000;
                       510/446.000; 510/507.000; 510/509.000; 510/531.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 6403551
                IPCI
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]
                IPCR
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL.
                       510/459.000; 134/022.190; 510/218.000; 510/219.000;
                       510/224.000; 510/293.000; 510/352.000; 510/378.000;
                       510/392.000; 510/428.000; 510/439.000; 510/476.000
                ECLA
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 20020132752
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]; C11D0017-00 [ICS, 7]; C02F0001-42
                IPCI
                       (ICS, 71
                IPCR
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       |I,C*|; C11D0003-00 |I,A|; C11D0003-02 |I,C*|;
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       510/447.000; 510/509.000; 210/687.000; 008/137.000;
                       210/670.000; 510/352.000; 510/446.000; 510/459.000
                ECLA
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 20050130868
                IPCI
                       C11D0001-00 [ICM, 7]
                IPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                       [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       510/459.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
AU 2005211747
                TPCT
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; C11D0003-02 [I,C]; B01F0001-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,A]
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                IPCR
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*]; C11D0017-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0017-04 [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
CA 2554448
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                TPCR
                       C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-39 [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*];
```

```
[I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,C];
                        C11D0017-06 [I.A]
                 ECLA
                        C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                        C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
 EP 1725648
                 IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
                        [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 ECLA
                        C11D017/04B
CN 1918276
                 IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 TPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]
 BR 2005007493
                 TPCT
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
                        [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 ECT.A
                        C11D017/04B
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-10
JP 2007522326
                IPCI
                        [I,A]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-50 [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,A]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; B08B0003-08
                        [I,C]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                        C11D0003-00 [I.A]; C11D0003-08 [I.C]; C11D0003-08
                        [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-12 [I,C]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                        [I,C]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,C];
                        C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-50 [I,C]; C11D0003-50
                        [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A];
                        C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02
                        [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                 FTERM 3B155/AA21; 3B155/BB08; 3B155/CD06; 3B155/GA01;
                        3B155/GA12; 3B155/GA13; 3B155/GA14; 3B155/GB00;
                        3B155/GB02; 3B155/MA02; 3B155/MA05; 3B201/AA46;
                        3B201/BB02; 3B201/BB05; 3B201/CC01; 4H003/BA21;
                        4H003/BA23; 4H003/BA28; 4H003/DA01; 4H003/DA05;
                        4H003/EA07; 4H003/EA08; 4H003/EA15; 4H003/EA16;
                        4H003/EA18; 4H003/EA21; 4H003/EA28; 4H003/EB13;
                        4H003/EE05; 4H003/FA06; 4H003/FA09; 4H003/FA28
 KR 2007009560
               TPCT
                        B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0015-02 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                        [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]
MX 2006PA08945 IPCI
                        B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]
US 20070184998
                IPCI
                        C11D0003-395 [I.A]
                 NCL
                        510/302,000
US 20070232517
                IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]
                 TPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
                 NCI.
                        510/445.000
                 ECLA
                        C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                        C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
     A solid cleaning composition is a long-term, solid cartridge made of cleaning
AB
     agents and a solubility limiting agent for controlling an equilibrium
concentration of the
     composition in a solvent, such as H2O. In use, the cleaning agents are
```

WO 2005077064

cleaning

TPCT

TPCR

C11D0017-00 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]

C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,C]; C11D0017-00

C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04

[I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]

composition releases a desired quantity of cleaning agents in each cleaning cycle. The use of K silicate as a solubility controlling compound permits manufacture of the cleaning composition at ambient temps, and pressures. The cleaning

dissolved only to a predetd, concentration needed for a single dose of a

appliance, such as a clothes washing machine. The solid cleaning composition may be cyclically exposed to H2O. Controlled dissoln. of the cleaning

composition may be molded or cast into a desirable shape for controlling surface area.

carbonate cleaning agent laundry washing

IT Cleaning

ΙT

(effervescent agents, nondetergent; solid cleaning composition based on) Effervescent materials

Laundering

(solid cleaning composition based on)

Zeolites (synthetic), uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(water softener; solid cleaning composition based on effervescent carbonate or borate cleaning agent)

533-96-0, Sodium sesquicarbonate

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(alkalinity agent; solid cleaning composition based on effervescent carbonate or

borate cleaning agent)

144-55-8, Sodium bicarbonate, uses 497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(effervescent cleaner; solid cleaning composition based on effervescent carbonate or borate cleaning agent)

1312-76-1, Potassium silicate 3313-92-6, Sodium percarbonate RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(solubility control agent; solid cleaning composition based on effervescent carbonate or borate cleaning agent)

RE.CNT 31 THERE ARE 31 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

(1) Anon; GB 2109398 1983 CAPLUS

(2) Anon; WO 9117232 1991 CAPLUS

(3) Anon; WO 9804672 1998 CAPLUS (4) Backes; US 5665694 A 1997 CAPLUS

(5) Barford; US 5711920 A 1998 CAPLUS

(6) Bartelme; US 6387864 B1 2002 CAPLUS

(7) Caruthers; US 6178987 B1 2001 CAPLUS

(8) Caruthers; US 6262004 B1 2001 CAPLUS

(9) Caruthers: US 6403551 B1 2002 CAPLUS

(10) Caruthers; US 6689276 B1 2004 CAPLUS

(11) Cook; US 3726304 A 1973

(12) Davies; US 5916866 A 1999 CAPLUS (13) Denisar; US 5870906 A 1999

(14) Donaghu; US 3640876 A 1972 CAPLUS

(15) Gordon: US 5650017 A 1997 CAPLUS

(16) Grenier: US 5810043 A 1998 CAPLUS

(17) John; US 5316692 A 1994 CAPLUS

(18) Mazzola; US 5443751 A 1995 CAPLUS (19) Morgenstern; US 3715314 A 1973 CAPLUS

(20) Nelli; US 3772193 A 1973 CAPLUS

(21) Olson; US 6365568 B1 2002 CAPLUS

(22) Partee: US 5962389 A 1999 CAPLUS (23) Schneider; US 3507624 A 1970

(24) Siragusa; US 5755330 A 1998

(25) Sorensson; US 5338528 A 1994 CAPLUS

(26) Sorensson; US 5344633 A 1994 CAPLUS

(27) Spriggs; US 5873268 A 1999

(28) Urfer; US 5118439 A 1992 CAPLUS

(29) Warwick; US 6063747 A 2000 CAPLUS

(30) Yando; US 5827434 A 1998 CAPLUS

(31) Yurko; US 4397777 A 1983 CAPLUS

ANSWER 3 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

AN 2001:359871 CAPLUS

DN 134:354853 ED Entered STN: 18 May 2001

TI Autonomous cleaning gas-releasing compositions, apparatus and system for washing laundry

IN Caruthers, Eddie; Briggs, Eric; Corenflos, James

PA Eco-Safe, L.L.C., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 41 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

ICM B01F001-00 IC

CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)

| FAN | CNT | 5 |
|-----|-----|---|
|     |     |   |

|      | PATENT NO.                 |  |                                   |                                 |                          |  |                                      |  | APPLICATION NO.  |  |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                      |                              |                                      |                          |                          |
|------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| ΡI   |                            | 2001<br>W:                                   | O342:<br>AE,<br>CR,<br>HU,<br>LU, | AG,<br>CU,<br>ID,<br>LV,<br>SE, | AL,<br>CZ,<br>IL,<br>MA, |  | AT,<br>DK,<br>IS,                    | 2001<br>AU,<br>DM,<br>JP,<br>MK,             | 0517<br>AZ,<br>DZ,<br>KE,<br>MN,                       | BA,<br>EE,<br>KG,<br>MW,                 | WO 2<br>BB,<br>ES,<br>KP,<br>MX,     | BG,<br>FI,<br>KR,<br>MZ,             | US30<br>BR,<br>GB,<br>KZ,<br>NO,    | 909<br>BY,<br>GD,<br>LC,<br>NZ,      | BZ,<br>GE,<br>LK,<br>PL,     | CA,<br>GH,<br>LR,<br>PT,             | CH,<br>GM,<br>LS,<br>RO, | CN,<br>HR,<br>LT,<br>RU, |
|      |                            | RW:<br>6178<br>6262                          | GH,<br>DE,<br>BJ,<br>987          | GM,<br>DK,<br>CF,               | ES,                      | LS,<br>FI,<br>CI,<br>B1  | FR,<br>CM,                           | GB,  | GR,<br>GN,<br>0130                                     | IE,<br>GW,                               | IT,<br>ML,<br>US 1                   | LU,<br>MR,<br>999-                   | MC,<br>NE,<br>4373                  | NL,<br>SN,<br>82                     | PT,<br>TD,                   | SE,<br>TG                            |                          | BF,                      |
| PRAI | AU<br>US<br>US<br>US<br>WO | 6403<br>2001<br>1999<br>1999<br>1999<br>2000 | 0148<br>-437<br>-437<br>-438      | 532<br>067                      |                          | B1<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>W   |                                      | 2002<br>2001<br>1999<br>1999<br>1999<br>2000 | 0606<br>1110<br>1110<br>1110                           |  | US 1<br>AU 2                         | 999-<br>001-                         | 4375<br>1481                        | 32<br>8                              |                              | 1 2                                  | 9991<br>0001             |                          |
|      |                            | NO.  |                                   | CLA                             |                          | PATE   |                                      |  |  |  |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                      |                              |                                      |                          |                          |
| WO   | 200:                       | 10342  | 84                                | ICM<br>IPC                      | I<br>R                   | B01F(<br>B01F(<br>[I,C'<br>C11D(<br>[I,A]<br>C11D(<br>[I,C'<br>C11D( | 0001<br>0001<br>0003<br>0003<br>0003 | -00<br>B01F<br>-00<br>11D0<br>-10<br>C11D    | [I,C<br>0005-<br>[I,A<br>003-<br>[I,C<br>0003-<br>[I,A | *];<br>-04<br>]; C<br>08 [<br>*];<br>-12 | [I,A<br>11D0<br>I,C*<br>C11D<br>[I,A | ]; C<br>003-<br>]; C<br>0003<br>]; C | 11D0<br>02 [<br>11D0<br>-10<br>11D0 | 003-<br>I,C*<br>003-<br>[I,A<br>011- | 00 [<br>]; C<br>08 [<br>]; C | I,C*<br>11D0<br>I,A]<br>11D0<br>I,C* | ];<br>003-<br>;<br>003-  | 02                       |
|      |                            |  |                                   | ECL                             |                          | B01F0<br>C11D0   | 03/                                  | 02H;<br>00F                                  | C11  | D003                                     |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                      |                              |                                      | /12G                     | 2F;                      |
| US   | 617                        | 3987   |                                   | IPC:                            | R                        | B01F(<br>A47L(<br>[I,C'<br>C11D(<br>[I,A]<br>C11D(<br>[I,C'<br>D06F( | 0015<br>1;<br>0003<br>1; C           | -44<br>B01F<br>-00<br>11D0<br>-12<br>C11D    | [I,C<br>0001<br>[I,A<br>003-<br>[I,C                   | *];<br>-00<br>]; C<br>10 [<br>*];<br>-00 | [I,A<br>11D0<br>I,C*<br>C11D         | ]; C<br>003-<br>]; C<br>0003         | 11D0<br>02 [<br>11D0<br>-12         | 003-<br>I,C*<br>003-<br>[I,A         | 00 [<br>]; C<br>10 [<br>]; C | I,C*<br>11D0<br>I,A]<br>11D0         | ];<br>003-<br>;<br>011-  | 02                       |
|      |                            |  |                                   | NCL<br>ECL                      | A                        | 137/2  | 268.<br>015/                         | 000;<br>44C;<br>10;                          | 068<br>B01   | /017<br>F001                             | /00F                                 | 2; C                                 | 11D0                                | 03/0                                 | 0B10                         |                                      |                          | 3/02H<br>00F;            |
|      |                            | 2004   |                                   |                                 |                          | D06F   |                                      |  |  |  |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                      |                              |                                      |                          | 07-20                    |

```
[I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       510/294.000; 510/298.000; 510/440.000; 510/445.000;
                       510/446.000; 510/507.000; 510/509.000; 510/511.000
                ECLA
                       B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/02H; C11D003/08;
                       C11D003/10; C11D003/12G; C11D003/12G2F; C11D011/00F
US 6403551
                IPCI
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]
                IPCR
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCI.
                       510/459.000; 134/022.190; 510/218.000; 510/219.000;
                       510/224.000; 510/293.000; 510/352.000; 510/378.000;
                       510/392.000; 510/428.000; 510/439.000; 510/476.000
                ECLA
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
AU 2001014818
                IPCI
                       B01F0001-00 [ICM, 7]
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                IPCR
                       [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I.A]
   A solid cleaning solution includes an alkalinity agent and a softener. The
```

alkalinity
agent controls the pH of the cleaning composition The basic cleaning solution

agent controls the ph of the Cleaning Composition line basic cleaning Solution attacks the acids in dirt and oil. In a first reaction step, a gas-releasing agent reacts with dirt and oil, gas is released. In a cleaning appliance for washing clothing, dirt and oil would be dislodged from clothing in a removal step due to reaction and the sudden release of

- gas.
  ST carbonate cleaning agent laundry washing
- IT Effervescent materials

(autonomous cleaning gas-releasing carbonate compns. for washing laundry and requiring no rinse cycle)

IT Cleaning

(effervescent agents, nondetergent; autonomous cleaning gas-releasing carbonate compns. for washing laundry and requiring no rinse cycle)

IT Dispensing apparatus

(for autonomous cleaning gas-releasing carbonate compns. for washing laundry and requiring no rinse cycle)

IT Zeolites (synthetic), uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(water softener; autonomous cleaning gas-releasing carbonate compns. for washing laundry and requiring no rinse cycle)

IT 533-96-0, Sodium sesquicarbonate

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use): USES (Uses)

(alkalinity agent; autonomous cleaning gas-releasing carbonate compns. for washing laundry and requiring no rinse cycle)

II 144-55-8, Sodium bicarbonate, uses 497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (effervescent cleaner; autonomous cleaning gas-releasing carbonate

compns. for washing laundry and requiring no rinse cycle)

IT 7631-86-9, Silica, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(solubility control agent; autonomous cleaning gas-releasing carbonate compns. for washing laundry and requiring no rinse cycle)

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

- (1) Grenier; US 5810043 A 1998 CAPLUS
- L1 ANSWER 4 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 2001:72455 CAPLUS
- DN 134:133435
- ED Entered STN: 31 Jan 2001
- TI Autonomous cleaning mechanism
- IN Caruthers, Eddie Lee, Jr.; Briggs, Eric D.; Corenflos, James A.
- PA Eco-Safe, L.L.C., USA
- SO U.S., 26 pp. CODEN: USXXAM
- DT Patent
- LA English
- IC ICM B01F001-00
- INCL 137268000
- CC 47-10 (Apparatus and Plant Equipment)
- Section cross-reference(s): 46, 48

| FAN.CI | NT 5 |  |
|--------|------|--|
|--------|------|--|

| PAN. | PA'                       | TENT                                 |   |                                       |                          | KIN  | D   | DATE   |  |   | APPL                                     | ICAT                                     | ION                                      | NO.                                   |                              | D                            | ATE                                      |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| PI   | US                        | 6178<br>2001                         | 987<br>0342<br>AE,<br>CR,<br>HU,<br>LU, | 84<br>AG,<br>CU,<br>ID,<br>LV,<br>SE, | AL,<br>CZ,<br>IL,<br>MA, | B1   | AT,<br>DK,<br>IS,<br>MG,                            | 2001<br>2001<br>AU,<br>DM,<br>JP,<br>MK,               | 0130<br>0517<br>AZ,<br>DZ,<br>KE,<br>MN,           | BA,<br>EE,<br>KG,<br>MW,                          | US 1<br>WO 2<br>BB,<br>ES,<br>KP,<br>MX, | 999-<br>000-<br>BG,<br>FI,<br>KR,<br>MZ, | 4373<br>US30<br>BR,<br>GB,<br>KZ,<br>NO, | 82<br>909<br>BY,<br>GD,<br>LC,<br>NZ, | BZ,<br>GE,<br>LK,<br>PL,     | CA,<br>GH,<br>LR,<br>PT,     | 9991<br>0001<br>CH,<br>GM,<br>LS,<br>RO, | 110<br>110<br>CN,<br>HR,<br>LT,<br>RU, |
|      |                           | RW:                                  | GH,<br>DE,                              | GM,<br>DK,                            | ES,                      | LS,<br>FI,<br>CI,  | FR,   | GB,  | GR,  | IE,   | IT,                                      | LU,                                      | MC,                                      | NL,                                   | PT,                          | SE,                          |  |  |
| CLAS | US<br>US<br>US<br>WO<br>S | 2001<br>1999<br>1999<br>1999<br>2000 | -437<br>-437<br>-438<br>-US3            | 382<br>532<br>067<br>0909             |                          | A<br>A<br>W  |   | 1999<br>1999<br>1999<br>2000                           | 1110<br>1110<br>1110<br>1110                       |   |  |  |  |                                       |                              | 2                            | 0001                                     | 110                                    |
|      |                           | 8987                                 |   | ICM<br>INC                            | L<br>I<br>R              | B01F<br>1372<br>B01F<br>A47L<br>[I,C<br>C11D<br>[I,A<br>C11D<br>[I,C | 001-<br>6800<br>0001<br>00015<br>*];<br>0003        | 00<br>-00<br>-44<br>B01F<br>-00<br>11D0<br>-12<br>C11D | [ICM<br>[I,C<br>0001<br>[I,A<br>003-<br>[I,C       | ,7]<br>*];<br>-00<br>]; C<br>10 [<br>*];          | A47L<br>[I,A<br>11D0<br>I,C*             | 0015<br>]; C<br>003-<br>]; C             | -44<br>11D0<br>02 [<br>11D0<br>-12       | [I,A<br>003-<br>I,C*<br>003-<br>[I,A  | 00 [<br>]; C<br>10 [<br>]; C | I,C*<br>11D0<br>I,A]<br>11D0 | ];<br>003-<br>;<br>011-                  | 02                                     |
| WO   | 200                       | 10342                                | 84                                      | NCL<br>ECL<br>IPC<br>IPC              | A<br>I<br>R              | 137/   | 268.<br>015/<br>003/<br>039/<br>0001<br>0001<br>*]; | 000;<br>44C;<br>10;<br>02<br>-00<br>-00<br>B01F        | 068<br>B01<br>C11D<br>[ICM<br>[I,C<br>0005<br>[I,A | 7017<br>F001<br>003/<br>,7]<br>*];<br>-04<br>]; C | /00F<br>12G;<br>B01F<br>[I,A<br>11D0     | 2; C<br>C11<br>0001<br>]; C              | 11D0<br>D003<br>-00<br>11D0              | 03/0<br>/12G<br>[I,A<br>003-          | 0B10<br>2F;<br>]; B          | 01F0<br>I,C*                 | 011/<br>005-<br>l;                       | 0 4                                    |

[I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];

C11D0003-10 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,C\*]; C11D0013-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C\*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]; B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F; C11D011/00F B01F0001-00 [I,C\*]; B01F0001-00 [I,C\*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0001-00 [I,C\*]; C11D0013/02 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-03 [I,A]; C11D0003-03

C11D0003-10 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C\*];

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{C11D0011-00 [I,A]} \\ \text{AB} \quad \text{An apparatus, method, and composition provide a long-term, solid cartridge} \\ \text{made of} \end{array}$ 

cleaning agents mixed at an azeotrope with a solubility limiting agent for controlling an equilibrium concentration of the composition in a solvent,

e.g., water. In
use, the cleaning agents are dissolved only to a predetd. concentration needed
for a single dose of a cleaning appliance, such as a clothes washing
machine, for example. The apparatus may be configured to cyclically expose the
solid cartridge to the solvent. A dosing amount of the solvent dissolves a
pre-determined concentration of cleaning agents, controlled by the solubility

limiting
 agent. The apparatus discharges the dose of cleaning agent to a cleaning
 appliance, and readies itself again by dissolving a dose of cleaning agent
 from a surface of the solid cartridge into the solvent. An azeotrope of

sodium bicarbonate with amorphous silica provides the cleaning agent and solubility control, with addnl. sodium sequicarbonate for alkalinity control

and

zeolite for scavenging hard water ions. The putty-like mixture may be cast, cured, and cooled to form a solid, monolithic charge in a desirable shape for controlling surface area.

ST washing machine autonomous cleaning mechanism

IT Cleaning

AU 2001014818

Detergents

Dispensing apparatus

ECLA

IPCI IPCR

Solvents

Valves

Washing

(autonomous cleaning system for dispensing and controlling concentration of cleaning agents delivered into water)

T Zeolites (synthetic), uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(autonomous cleaning system for dispensing and controlling concentration of cleaning agents delivered into water)

IT Electric appliances

(washing machines; autonomous cleaning system for dispensing and

controlling concentration of cleaning agents delivered into water)

7631-86-9, Silica, uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(amorphous; autonomous cleaning system for dispensing and controlling concentration of cleaning agents delivered into water)

144-55-8, Sodium bicarbonate, uses 497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(autonomous cleaning system for dispensing and controlling concentration of cleaning agents delivered into water)

RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

- (1) Barford; US 5711920 1998 CAPLUS
- (2) Cook; US 3726304 1973

- (3) Denisar; US 5870906 1999
- (4) Grenier; US 5810043 1998 CAPLUS
- (5) Nelli; US 3772193 1973 CAPLUS
- (6) Schneider; US 3507624 1970
- (7) Siragusa; US 5755330 1998
- (8) Spriggs; US 5873268 1999 (9) Yando; US 5827434 1998 CAPLUS
- (5) Rando, CO COLLION 2550 CH2 200
- L1 ANSWER 5 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 1996:131963 CAPLUS
- DN 124:189236
- OREF 124:34767a,34770a
- ED Entered STN: 05 Mar 1996
- TI Liquid toner charging mechanisms
- AU Larson, J. R.; Caruthers, E. B.; Gibson, G. A.
- CS Joseph C. Wilson Center for Research and Technology, Xerox Corporation, Webster, NY, USA
- SO Denshi Shashin Gakkaishi (1995), 34(4), 415-15
- CODEN: DSHGDD; ISSN: 0387-916X PB Denshi Shashin Gakkai
- PB Denshi Shash DT Journal
- LA English
- CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)
- AB Particles dispersed in a low dielec. fluid often become charged by the addition of a soluble ionic surfactant (charge director) which aggregates into micelles. This particle charging effect is utilized in liquid electrostatic toners for imagewise particle deposition on a charged latent image enabling electrostatic printing. The charge director micelles ionize to form pos. and neg. species which can compete with toner particles of the same sign latent image charge. A model for liquid toner particle charging and charge director ionization based on a series of reversible equilibrium is used to predict liquid toner elec. characteristics which are then compared
- with exptl. findings. ST electrostatog liq toner charging mechanism
- IT Electrography
- (developer toners, liquid; mechanisms for charging of)
- IT Electrophotographic developers
- (toners, liquid; mechanisms for charging of)
- L1 ANSWER 6 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 1995:971238 CAPLUS
- DN 124:101649
- OREF 124:18733a,18736a
- ED Entered STN: 08 Dec 1995
- TI Liquid toner particle charging and charge director ionization
- AU Caruthers, E. B.; Gibson, G. A.; Larson, J. R.; Morrison, I. D.; Viturro, E. R.
- CS Xerox Corporation, Webster, NY, USA
- SO IS&I's International Congress on Advances in Non-Impact Printing Technologies, 10th, New Orleans, Oct. 30-Nov. 4, 1994 (1994), 210-14 Publisher: IS&I--The Society for Imaging Science and Technology, Springfield, Va. CODEN: 61WIAD
- DT Conference
- LA English
- CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)
- AB Current models do not account for the full range of elec. behavior observed in liquid toners. Particle mobilities, measured by both electroacoustic and laser Doppler methods, and conductivities are measured of a com. toner-charge director set and their characteristics are found to reflect a

variety of the seemingly divergent behaviors noted by other workers. It is suggested that these behaviors represent aspects of the same underlying mechanism. The relationship of electrokinetic measurements made by ESA and ELS techniques are also discussed.

- ST electrophotog liq toner charging; charge director ionization electrophotog
- IT Electric charge

Electric conductivity and conduction

(liquid toner particle charging and charge director ionization)

IT Alkanes, processes

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process) (C9-12-iso-, liquid toner particle charging and charge director ionization)

IT Electrophotographic developers

(toners, liquid; liquid toner particle charging and charge director ionization)

- L1 ANSWER 7 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 1995:971237 CAPLUS
- DN 124:101648
- OREF 124:18733a,18736a
- ED Entered STN: 08 Dec 1995
- TI Modeling of liquid toner electrical characteristics
- AU Caruthers, E. B.; Gibson, G. A.; Larson, J. R.; Morrison, I. D.
- CS Joseph C. Wilson Center Technology, Xerox Corporation, Webster, NY, USA SO IS&T's International Congress on Advances in Mon-Impact Printing

Technologies, 10th, New Orleans, Oct. 30-Nov. 4, 1994 (1994), 204-9
Publisher: IS&T--The Society for Imaging Science and Technology,
Springfield. Va.

- CODEN: 61WIAD
- DT Conference
- LA English
- CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)
- AB Particles in a hydrocarbon fluid often become charged by addition of an ionic surfactant, known as a charge director, which aggregates into micelles in non-polar fluids. This effect is utilized in liquid electrostatic toners for imagewise particle deposition on a charged latent image enabling electrostatic printing. The charge director micelles ionize to form neg. and pos. species which can compete with toner particles of the same sign for latent image charge. A model for liquid toner particle charging and charge director ionization based on a series of reversible equilibrium is used to predict liquid toner elec. characteristics. Liquid toner particle charge, particle electrophoretic mobility, and dispersion conductivity are quant.

calculated
 as a function of charge director and particle concentration and fluid
 viscosity.

The impact of elec. field on charge director micelle ionization and particle charging is also explored.

- ST electrophotog liq toner elec characteristic; charge director ionization electrophotog liq
- IT Electric charge
- Micelles

(model for liquid toner particle charging and charge director ionization)
Surfactants

(ionic, model for liquid toner particle charging and charge director ionization)

IT Electrophotographic developers

(toners, liquid; model for liquid toner particle charging and charge director ionization)

L1 ANSWER 8 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

AN 1985:149843 CAPLUS DN 102:149843 OREF 102:23573a,23576a ED Entered STN: 04 May 1985 TI Cocatalyst effects in ethylene polymerization AU Caruthers, Ed CS Cent. Res. Dev. Dep., E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Wilmington, DE, 19898, USA SO MMI Press Symposium Series (1983), 4(Transition Met. Catal. Polym.: Alkens Dienes, Pt. B), 751-62 CODEN: MPSSDC; ISSN: 0195-3966 DT Journal LA English CC 35-3 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers) Section cross-reference(s): 65 AB Solid-state band theory and MO and modeling gave no evidence of improvement in electronic properties of TiCl3 on the addition of AlCl3 or MqC12 cocatalysts in C2H4 [74-85-1] polymerization The electronic structure of TiCl3 was calculated by replacing a terminal Cl by an alkyl group and coordinating C2H4 at an open Ti valence site. Weakening of the double bond associated with coordination gave a net charge of +0.04 electron on C2H4, since charge transfer out of the bonding m-level exceeded back-donation into the antibonding  $\pi^*$  level. The greatest charge occurred in occupation of the  $\pi^*$  MO, which jumped to 0.14 as the catalyst began to break the C2H4 double bond. ethylene polymn cocatalyst effect; catalysis polymn ethylene mechanism; titanium trichloride catalasis MO; aluminum chloride cocatalysis polymn; magnesium chloride cocatalysis polymn Electron configuration (of titanium trichloride, in ethene polymerization, cocatalyst effect on) Polymerization catalysts (titanium trichloride, for ethene, cocatalyst effect on electronic properties of) Double bond (carbon-carbon, of ethene, complexation of, with titanium trichloride in polymerization) Energy level (electronic, of titanium trichloride, in ethene polymerization, cocatalyst effect on) 7705-07-9, uses and miscellaneous RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses) (catalysts, for polymerization of ethene, electronic properties of) ΙT 7446-70-0, uses and miscellaneous 7786-30-3, uses and miscellaneous RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses) (catalysts, for polymerization of ethene, titanium chloride electronic properties in presence of) 74-85-1, reactions RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (polymerization of, by titanium trichloride, cocatalyst effect on) L1 ANSWER 9 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN 1980:221552 CAPLUS AN 92:221552 DN OREF 92:35759a,35762a Entered STN: 12 May 1984 Extended muffin-tin orbital theory applied to the reaction of carbon monoxide - molecular hydrogen on nickel (001) AΠ Kasowski, R. V.; Caruthers, Ed

Cent. Res. Dev. Dep., E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Wilmington, DE,

Physical Review B: Condensed Matter and Materials Physics (1980), 21(8),

CS

SO

19898, USA

```
3200 - 6
     CODEN: PRBMDO; ISSN: 0163-1829
     Journal.
T.A
    English
CC
     67-2 (Catalysis and Reaction Kinetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 22, 65
     The method using energy bands from a linear combination of muffin-tin
AB
     orbitals was extended so that the unit cell is now divided into muffin-tin
     and non-muffin-tin regions, instead of atomic Wigner-Seitz cells. The full
     potential including the nonspherical contribution to the potential is
     still included throughout the unit cell. The new method is applied to the
     interaction of CO + H2 on Ni(001) surface. Use of 3-dimensional charge-d.
     plots shows that CO forms C + CO2 through disproportionation. The Ni(001)
     surface can break the C-O bond of formaldehyde, but not CO.
ST
     extended muffin tin orbital theory; carbon monoxide hydrogen reaction
     theor; nickel catalysis theor
     Disproportionation catalysts
        (nickel, for carbon monoxide, theory of)
     Dissociation catalysts
        (nickel, for formaldehyde, theory of)
     Catalysts and Catalysis
        (nickel, of carbon monoxide reaction with hydrogen, extended muffin tin
        orbital theory of)
     Methanation catalysts
        (nickel, theory of)
     Molecular orbital
        (EMTO, catalytic reaction description by)
     7440-02-0, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (catalysis by, of carbon monoxide reaction with hydrogen, theory of)
     50-00-0, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (dissociation of, theory of nickel catalysis of)
     1333-74-0, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with carbon monoxide on nickel surface, extended muffin
        tin orbital theory applied to)
     630-08-0, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with hydrogen on nickel surface, extended muffin tin
        orbital theory applied to)
L1
     ANSWER 10 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
AN
    1980:173018 CAPLUS
DN
    92:173018
OREF 92:27899a,27902a
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TI
     Band theory of metallic polyacetylene
AU
     Kasowski, R. V.; Caruthers, Ed; Hsu, William Y.
CS
     Cent. Res. Dev. Dep., E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Wilmington, DE,
     19898, USA
     Physical Review Letters (1980), 44(10), 676-9
     CODEN: PRLTAO; ISSN: 0031-9007
DT
     Journal
LA
     English
     76-2 (Electric Phenomena)
     Section cross-reference(s): 65
     Ab initio extended muffin-tin orbital calcns. are presented for
     trans-polyacetylene heavily doped with AsF5, AsF6, SbF6, or PF6. For the
     hexafluoride dopants, AsF6 and SbF6, hybridization of metal s states with
     polymer \pi states produces a partly filled metallic band. This provides
     a band model of metallic conductivity within and between chains consistent with
```

```
anisotropic elec. conductivity This model should also apply to other doped
     conjugated polymers.
     cond fluoride dopant polyacetylene; band fluoride dopant polyacetylene
IT
     Electric conductivity and conduction
        (of polyacetylene doped with Group VA fluoride, energy band theory of)
     Energy level, band structure
        (of polyacetylene doped with Group VA fluorides, elec. conductivity in
        relation to)
     25067-58-7
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (energy band structure of Group VA fluoride-doped, conductivity in relation
ΙT
     7784-36-3
               16919-18-9 17111-95-4 25937-98-8
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (energy band structure of polyacetylene doped with, conductivity in relation
L1
     ANSWER 11 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
AN
     1978:589779 CAPLUS
DN
     89:189779
OREF 89:29325a,29328a
ED
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TI
     Pseudopotential calculations for ultrathin layer heterostructures
AU
     Caruthers, Ed; Lin-Chung, P. J.
     Nav. Res. Lab., Washington, DC, USA
SO
     Journal of Vacuum Science and Technology (1978), 15(4), 1459-64
     CODEN: JVSTAL; ISSN: 0022-5355
DT
     Journal
LA
    English
CC
     76-13 (Electric Phenomena)
AB
     With mol.-beam epitaxy it is possible to fabricate semiconductor
     heterostructures of the form (GaAs)m-(Ga1-xAlxAs)n, 1 ≤
     m,n≤10, where m and n are the nos. of atomic layers of each kind of
     material in the alternating semiconductor regions. Energy bands of
     several of these structures are calculated with new pseudopotentials for Ga,
     Al, and As. Band discontinuities, localized states, charge ds., and
     interface charge transfer are found. Densities of states are calculated The
     results indicate the kinds of expts. which should give the best measure of
     the disorder at the semiconductor-semiconductor interfaces in these
     heterostructures.
     heterojunction pseudopotential energy band; interface state
     heterojunction; charge density heterojunction interface; localized state
     heterojunction interface
     Pseudopotential
TT
        (for interface state calcns. on ultrathin aluminum gallium
        arsenide-gallium arsenide heterostructures)
     Energy level, band structure
        (of ultrathin heterostructures, pseudopotential calcn. of)
     Energy level, surface
        (d. of states, of ultrathin heterostructures, pseudopotential calcn.
     Semiconductor junctions
        (hetero-, interface states of ultrathin, pseudopotential calcns. of)
     Energy level
        (localized, of ultrathin heterostructures, pseudopotential calcn. of)
     Electron configuration
        (surface, of ultrathin heterojunctions, pseudopotential calcn. of)
     1303-00-0, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (interface states of heterojunction of, with aluminum gallium arsenide)
```

1303-00-0D, solid solns. with aluminum arsenide 22831-42-1D, solid

solns. with gallium arsenide

RL: USES (Uses) (interface states of heterostructure of gallium arsenide with, pseudopotential calcns. for) ANSWER 12 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN AN 1978:197952 CAPLUS DN 88:197952 OREF 88:31003a,31006a ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984 TI Pseudopotential calculations for (gallium arsenide)1-(aluminum arsenide)1 and related monolayer heterostructures Caruthers, E.; Lin-Chung, P. J. AU CS Nav. Res. Lab., Washington, DC, USA SO Physical Review B: Solid State (1978), 17(6), 2705-18 CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805 Journal LA English 65-2 (General Physical Chemistry) Section cross-reference(s): 75, 76 AB New atomic pseudopotential form factors were determined for Ga, Al, and As. These simultaneously fit the energy bands of pure GaAs and AlAs. With these, eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the (GaAs)1-(AlAs)1 monolayer heterostructure were found and the d. of states, the dielec. functions, and the charge d. calculated With the addnl. assumption of the virtual-crystal approximation, the composition dependence of the principal valence-band maximum and conduction-band min. was found for Gal-xAlxAs, (Gal-xAlxAs)1-(All-xGaxAs)1, and (GaAs)1-(Gal-xAlxAs). (GaAs)1-(AlAs)1 has electronic properties which are quite distinct from GaAs, AlAs, and Ga0.5A10.5As. The effects of disorder on the principal band gaps are discussed. The theor. results were compared to past expts. and several new expts. suggested. pseudopotential gallium aluminum arsenide; band structure aluminum gallium arsenide; eigenvalue aluminum gallium arsenide; eigenvector aluminum gallium arsenide; state density aluminum gallium arsenide; dielec function aluminum gallium arsenide; electronic property aluminum gallium arsenide; disorder band gap arsenide Dielectric constant and dispersion Energy level Energy level, band structure (of aluminum arsenide and gallium arsenide heterostructures) Energy level (d. of states, of aluminum arsenide and gallium arsenide heterostructures) Order (disorder, in aluminum gallium arsenide heterostructures, band gap in relation to) Pseudopotential (form factor, of aluminum arsenide and gallium arsenide heterostructures) Energy level, band structure (gap, of aluminum arsenide and gallium arsenide heterostructures) Semiconductor junctions (hetero-, aluminum arsenide-gallium arsenide, pseudopotential calcns. of properties of) 1303-00-0, properties

(pseudopotential calcn. for aluminum arsenide heterostructure with)

(pseudopotential calcn. for gallium arsenide heterostructure with) 1303-00-0D, solid solns. with aluminum arsenide 22831-42-1D, solid

DТ

CC

RL: PRP (Properties)

22831-42-1 RL: PRP (Properties)

```
solns. with gallium arsenide
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (pseudopotential calcn. for heterostructure of)
    ANSWER 13 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
    1977:477352 CAPLUS
    87:77352
OREF 87:12227a,12230a
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
    Electronic structures of gallium arsenide-gallium aluminum arsenide
    (Gal-xAlxAs) repeated monolayer heterostructure
    Caruthers, Ed; Lin-Chung, P. J.
    Nav. Res. Lab., Washington, DC, USA
     Physical Review Letters (1977), 38(26), 1543-6
     CODEN: PRLTAO; ISSN: 0031-9007
    Journal
    English
    76-13 (Electric Phenomena)
     Section cross-reference(s): 65
    Pseudopotential calcns. are given of the fundamental band gaps for
     heterostructures consisting of alternating monolayers of GaAs and
     Gal-xAlxAs (0 ≤ x ≤ 1). Significant differences occur
     between the GaAs-AlAs gaps and those of the Ga0.5Al0.5As random allov.
     The imaginary part of the dielec. function was calculated for GaAs-AlAs and
     appears consistent with the exptl. reported optical-absorption edge.
     band gap gallium aluminum arsenide; dielec gallium aluminum arsenide
    Pseudopotential
        (for gallium arsenide-gallium aluminum arsenide heterostructures)
    Dielectric constant and dispersion
        (of aluminum gallium arsenide-gallium arsenide heterostructures)
     Energy level, band structure
        (gap, calcn. of, of gallium arsenide-gallium aluminum arsenide
        heterostructures)
     Semiconductor junctions
       (hetero-, aluminum gallium arsenide-gallium aluminum arsenide,
        pseudopotential calcn. of band gaps of)
     1303-00-0, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (energy band gap of heterostructure of, with gallium aluminum arsenide)
     1303-00-0D, solid solns. with aluminum arsenide 22831-42-1D, solid
     solns, with gallium arsenide
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (energy band gap of, in heterostructure with gallium arsenide)
    ANSWER 14 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
    1977:22020 CAPLUS
    86:22020
OREF 86:3485a,3488a
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
     Energy bands of (110) copper thin films
    Sohn, K. S.; Dempsey, D. G.; Kleinman, Leonard; Caruthers, Ed
     Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA
     Physical Review B: Solid State (1976), 14(8), 3193-200
    CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805
    Journal
    English
    65-2 (General Physical Chemistry)
     A tight-binding calcn. of the energy bands of a 47-layer (110) Cu thin
     film was done by using the set of 34 Hamiltonian-matrix-element parameters
     used previously (S., et al., 1976) in calcns. on a (100) thin film. The
     bands were calculated at 88 points in the irreducible 1/4 rectangular
```

2-dimensional Brillouin zone both with and without a surface-parameter

AN

DN

ED

TI

ΑU

CS

SO

DT

LA

CC

AB

AN

DN

ED

ΑU CS

SO

DT

LA

shift. The planar and total ds. of states are presented. The energy bands display a wealth of surface bands whose exact nature is sensitive to surface-parameter shifts. copper film energy band; band structure copper film IT Energy level, band structure (of copper thin film, tight-binding calcn. of) IT 7440-50-8, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (energy level band structure of thin film of, tight-binding calcn. of) ANSWER 15 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN AN 1977:22019 CAPLUS DN 86:22019 OREF 86:3485a,3488a ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984 TI Energy bands of (111) copper thin films Sohn, K. S.; Dempsey, D. G.; Kleinman, Leonard; Caruthers, Ed AU Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA SO Physical Review B: Solid State (1976), 14(8), 3185-92 CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805 DT Journal LA English 65-2 (General Physical Chemistry) AB A tight-binding calcn. of the energy bands of a 30-layer (111) Cu thin film was done by using the set of 34 Hamiltonian-matrix-element parameters used previously (K. S. S., et al., 1976) in calcns. on a (100) thin film. The bands were calculated at 61 points in the irreducible (1/12) 2-dimensional Brillouin zone (2D BZ) both with and without a surface-parameter shift. The planar and total ds. of states are presented. A free-electron-like surface state was found that lies well above the Fermi energy (EF) independently of the surface-parameter shift. P. O. Gartland and B. J. Slagsvold (1975) inferred from their photoelec. data that this (or perhaps another surface state in the same region of the 2D BZ) lies below EF; their interpretation of the data might be incorrect. ST copper film energy band; band structure copper film ΙT Energy level, band structure (of copper thin film, tight-binding calcn. of) IT 7440-50-8, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (energyl level band structure of thin film of, tight-binding calcn. of) L1 ANSWER 16 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN AN 1976:549319 CAPLUS DN 85:149319 OREF 85:23879a,23882a ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984 ΤI Ab initio calculation of the energy bands of (001) iron thin films Caruthers, Ed; Dempsey, D. G.; Kleinman, Leonard ΑU CS Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA SO Physical Review B: Solid State (1976), 14(2), 288-97 CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805 DT Journal LA English 65-2 (General Physical Chemistry) AB Constructing a warped-muffin-tin potential from a superposition of 3d 74s1 atomic charge ds. and the Slater exchange approximation, the energy bands were calculated of a 13-layer (001) paramagnetic Fe thin film using the supplemented orthogonalized-plane-wave method. The bands are compared with a previous parametrized LCAO calcn. Hybridized and unhybridized surface states are discussed and plots of wave functions of each kind are displayed. The planar average of the calculated charge is displayed and the possibility of a large d-electron contribution to the surface Friedel

```
oscillation is discussed.
     energy band iron thin film
     Quantum mechanics
        (ab initio calcn. with warped-muffin-tin potential, for energy bands of
        iron thin films)
     Energy level, band structure
        (of iron thin films, ab initio calcn. of)
     Potential energy and function
        (warped-muffin-tin, in ab initio calcn. of energy bands of iron thin
        films)
     7439-89-6, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (energy bands of thin films of, ab initio calcn. of)
     ANSWER 17 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
AN
     1976:549318 CAPLUS
DN
    85:149318
OREF 85:23879a,23882a
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
     Energy bands of a (111) iron thin film
AU
     Dempsey, D. G.; Kleinman, Leonard; Caruthers, Ed
     Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA
SO
     Physical Review B: Solid State (1976), 14(2), 279-87
     CODEN: PLRBAO: ISSN: 0556-2805
     Journal
LA
     English
     65-2 (General Physical Chemistry)
     A tight-binding calcn. was made of the energy bands of a 40-layer (111)
     ferromagnetic Fe thin film. The matrix parameters were obtained by
     fitting a bulk calcn. of Tawil and Callaway with the diagonal matrix
     elements of the layers near the surface shifted to obtain surface charge
     neutrality. The energy bands were calculated at 61 points in the irreducible
     (1/12) 2-dimensional Brillouin zone. The planar and total ds. of states
     are determined and compared to previous results. The differences between the
     apparent surface potential on this face of Fe compared to the (100) and
     (110) faces are examined and discussed. Correlations between the
     energy-band structure and the planar ds. of states are examined
ST
    energy band iron thin film
ΙT
    Energy level, band structure
        (of iron thin films)
     Ouantum mechanics
        (tight-binding approximation, in energy band calcn. of iron thin films)
     7439-89-6, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (energy band of thin films of)
     ANSWER 18 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
     1976:140913 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     84:140913
OREF 84:22875a,22878a
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
     Energy bands of (100) copper thin films
AU
     Sohn, K. S.; Dempsey, D. G.; Kleinman, Leonard; Caruthers, Ed
CS
     Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA
SO
     Physical Review B: Solid State (1976), 13(4), 1515-22
     CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805
     Journal
T.A
    English
    65-2 (General Physical Chemistry)
     A tight-binding calcn. is reported for the energy bands of a 33-layer
     (100) Cu thin film. Thirty-four parameters for the Hamiltonian matrix
     were obtained by fitting 214 energy levels in the bulk energy bands. The
```

2-dimensional energy bands were calculated at 576 points in the 2-dimensional Brillouin zone (2DBZ) with and without a surface-parameter shift. The planar and total ds. of states are presented. Results disagree with those of S. J. Gurman and J. B. Pendry (1973) by having surface states over a larger range of energies and by having surface states at the .hivin.M point of the 2DBZ. ST energy band copper thin film Energy level, band structure Energy level, surface (of copper thin films) 7440-50-8, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (energy bands of thin films of) ANSWER 19 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN AN 1976:140912 CAPLUS DN 84:140912 OREF 84:22875a,22878a Entered STN: 12 May 1984 Energy bands of a (110) iron thin film AU Dempsey, D. G.; Kleinman, Leonard; Caruthers, Ed Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA Physical Review B: Solid State (1976), 13(4), 1489-97 SO CODEN: PLRBAO: ISSN: 0556-2805 Journal LA English 65-2 (General Physical Chemistry) Section cross-reference(s): 77 AB A tight-binding calcn. was performed for the energy bands of a 29-layer (110) ferromagnetic iron thin film. The matrix parameters were obtained by fitting a bulk calcn. with the diagonal surface matrix elements shifted by a constant amount to obtain surface charge neutrality. The energy bands were calculated at 117 points in the irreducible (one fourth) 2-dimensional Brillouin zone. The planar and total ds. of states are also reported and compared to previous results. A discussion of the surface states and energy bands is given and the structure of the energy bands is correlated to structure seen in the planar d. of states and the effects of s-d hybridization. ST energy band iron thin film; surface energy iron thin film ΙT Magnetic substances (ferro-, iron thin films, energy bands of) Energy level, band structure Energy level, surface (of iron thin films) 7439-89-6, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (energy bands of thin films of) ANSWER 20 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN AN 1976:50025 CAPLUS DN 84:50025 OREF 84:8181a,8184a Entered STN: 12 May 1984 ED Energy bands of (100) iron thin films AU Dempsey, D. G.; Kleinman, Leonard; Caruthers, Ed CS Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA SO Physical Review B: Solid State (1975), 12(8), 2932-42 CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805 DT Journal LA English

A tight-binding calcn. was done on the energy bands of a (41-layer)-thick

CC

ΙT

IT

CC

AB

65-2 (General Physical Chemistry)

ferromagnetic (100) Fe film. The 23 matrix-element parameters (for each spin) were obtained by fitting the bulk energy bands, calculated by R. A. Tawil and J. Calloway (1973), at a large number of points. The diagonal matrix-element parameters for the surface layers were then shifted by a constant amount to make the surface charge neutral. The energy bands were calculated at 256 points in the 2-dimensional Brillouin zone (BZ) and the planar and total ds. of states calculated A detailed discussion is given of the surface states and resonances throughout the 2-dimensional BZ. ferromagnetic iron film energy band; surface state iron film Energy level, band structure Energy level, surface (of iron ferromagnetic film, tight-binding calcn. of) 7439-89-6, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (energy level band structure of ferromagnetic film of, tight-binding calcn. of) ANSWER 21 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN 1975:583758 CAPLUS 83:183758 OREF 83:28822h,28823a Entered STN: 12 May 1984 Effects of different potentials on iron surface states Caruthers, Ed; Kleinman, Leonard Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA Physical Review Letters (1975), 35(11), 738-40 CODEN: PRLTAO; ISSN: 0031-9007 Journal English 65-2 (General Physical Chemistry) First-principles calcns. are reported of surface states at the center (.hivin.F) for a (001) Fe thin film. Four different potentials were investigated. The existence and symmetry of surface states depends crucially on details of the potential. For the potential which is most phys. a surface state is found which peaks more than one-half layer outside the last plane of atoms. iron surface state potential; energy level iron surface Energy level, surface (of iron films, effect of different potentials on) Potential energy and function (surface energy levels of iron in relation to) 7439-89-6, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (surface energy levels of, effect of different potentials on) ANSWER 22 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN 1975:21979 CAPLUS 82:21979 OREF 82:3467a,3470a Entered STN: 12 May 1984 Projected surface energy bands of body centered cubic iron Caruthers, Ed; Kleinman, Leonard Dep. Phys., Univ. TExas, Austin, TX, USA Physical Review B: Solid State (1974), 10(2), 376-81 CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805

ST

IT

ΙT

AN

DN

ED

AU

DT

LA

CC

ΙT

ΙT

AN

DN

ED ΤI

AU

CS

SO

DT

LA.

Journal

English

65-2 (General Physical Chemistry) The 3-dimensional energy bands given by J. H. Wood (1962) for paramagnetic Fe were projected to obtain band gaps in the 2-dimensional energy bands for the (001) and (110) surfaces of paramagnetic Fe. Extensive band gaps show the possibility that many surface states exist. The most important

surface states probably exist well away from the center of the 2-dimensional Brillouin zone, and might explain the existence of magnetically dead layers at surfaces of Fe and Ni. paramagnetic iron surface state; iron surface energy band TТ Energy level, band structure Energy level, surface (of paramagnetic iron) 7439-89-6, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (surface energy bands of paramagnetic body centered cubic) ANSWER 23 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN AN 1974:559079 CAPLUS DN 81:159079 OREF 81:24579a,24582a ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984 ΤI Effects of the potential on surface states AU Caruthers, Ed; Kleinman, Leonard; Alldredge, Gerald P. Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA SO Physical Review B: Solid State (1974), 10(4), 1252-4 CODEN: PLRBAO; ISSN: 0556-2805 Journal LA English CC 65-2 (General Physical Chemistry) Section cross-reference(s): 66 AB Surface states are calculated for high-symmetry points in the Brillouin zone of a (001) Al film by using a pure overlap potential and a Cambridge potential. Results are compared with those of previous calcns. to see how surface states are affected by the differences in potential. Behavior of the potential over the last few occupied layers is more important than the way the potential goes to zero outside the jellium edge. The range of validity of the Cambridge model of the potential is discussed. surface energy level calcn potential; aluminum surface energy level potential Brillouin zone (of aluminum, potential energy and surface energy levels in relation Energy level, surface (potential energy in relation to calcn. of) Potential energy and function (surface energy level calcn. in relation to) 7429-90-5, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (surface energy levels of films of, Brillouin zone and potential energy in relation to) ANSWER 24 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN 1974:441606 CAPLUS AN DN 81:41606 OREF 81:6625a,6628a Entered STN: 12 May 1984 ED Electronic surface states on (111) aluminum AU Caruthers, Ed; Kleinman, Leonard; Aldredge, Gerald P. CS Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA SO Physical Review B: Solid State (1974), 9(8), 3330-6 CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805 Journal T.A English 65-2 (General Physical Chemistry) Section cross-reference(s): 71, 73 AR The projection was calculated of the 3-dimensional energy bands of Al onto the 2-dimensional Brillouin zone (BZ) of the (111) crystallog, face. By using

```
a pseudopotential constructed with the previously described method (C., et
     al., 1973-74), the eigenvlues and eigenfuctions were calculated at
     high-symmetry points of the 2-dimensional BZ for (111) thin films. Unlike
     D. S. Boudreaux (1971) who found surface states only in the gap around the
     symmetry point \Gamma-, surface states were found that exists in all
     energy gaps of the projected bands at the \Gamma-, M.hivin., and K.hivin.
     symmetry points of the 2-dimensional BZ. Surface states probably always
     exist in the projected energy gaps of low-index surfaces of simple metals.
     A surface eigenfunction was found that decays inwardly from 1 surface
     toward the other; heretofore, all surface states found decay inwardly from
     both surfaces toward the center of the film.
     electronic surface state aluminum; Brillouin zone surface aluminum
ΙT
     Brillouin zone
        (electronic surface types of aluminum in relation to)
     Wave function
        (for electronic surface types of aluminum, Brillouin zone in relation
        to)
     Energy level, surface
        (of aluminum, Brillouin zone in relation to)
     7429-90-5, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (electronic surface states on (111))
     ANSWER 25 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
AN
    1974:441605 CAPLUS
DN
     81:41605
OREF 81:6625a,6628a
ED
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
     Electronic surface states on (110) aluminum
ΑU
    Caruthers, Ed; Kleinman, Leonard; Aldredge, Gerald P.
     Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA
     Physical Review B: Solid State (1974), 9(8), 3325-9
    CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
    65-2 (General Physical Chemistry)
     Section cross-reference(s): 71, 73
AB
    The projection was calculated of the 3-dimensional energy bands of Al onto the
     2-dimensional Brillouin zone (BZ) of the (110) crystallog, face. By using
     a pseudopotential constructed with the previously described method (C., et
     al., 1973), the eigenvalues and eigenfunctions were calculated at
     high-symmetry points of the 2-dimensional BZ for (110) thin films.
     Contrary to the results of D. S. Boudreaux (1971) who found no (110)
     surface states, surface states were found that exist in the energy gaps of
     the projected bands at all high-symmetry points (Γ.hivin., Y.hivin.,
     S.hivin., and X.hivin.) of the 2-dimensional BZ.
     electronic surface state aluminum; Brillouin zone surface aluminum
    Brillouin zone
        (electronic surface states of aluminum in relation to)
     Wave function
        (for electronic surface types of aluminum, Brillouin zone in relation
        to)
     Energy level, surface
        (of aluminum, Brillouin zone in relation to)
     7429-90-5, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (electronic surface states on (110))
    ANSWER 26 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
    1974:64586 CAPLUS
AN
DN
   80:64586
OREF 80:10435a,10438a
```

ST

тт

TI

CS

SO

```
Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TT
     Energy bands for the (001) surface of aluminum
AU
    Caruthers, Ed; Kleinman, Leonard; Alldredge, Gerald P.
CS
     Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA
     Physical Review B: Solid State (1973), 8(10), 4570-7
SO
     CODEN: PLRBAO: ISSN: 0556-2805
     Journal
LA
     English
CC
     70-4 (Crystallization and Crystal Structure)
     Section cross-reference(s): 65
    An energy-band calcn. was performed on a 13-layer film of (001) Al.
     Surface states are found at F.hivin., M.hivin., and X.hivin.
     in the 2-dimensional Brillouin zone, and along the lines connecting these
     points. Wave functions are plotted and decay consts. tabulated for some
     of these surface states. The charge d. in the [001] direction has also
     been plotted for various positions in the planar unit cell, and for an average
     over the unit cell. Finally, the 13-layer energy bands are compared to a
     (001) projection of the 3-dimensional energy bands, and effects of film
     thickness as well as the surface perturbation are shown.
ST
     surface energy band aluminum
ΙT
     Energy level, surface
        (of aluminum films, effect of thickness of)
     7429-90-5, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (surface states of films of, effect of thickness of)
     ANSWER 27 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
     1973:436323 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     79:36323
OREF 79:5879a,5882a
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
     Energy bands of semiconducting vanadium dioxide
    Caruthers, Ed; Kleinman, Leonard
AU
CS
     Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA
SO
     Physical Review B: Solid State (1973), 7(8), 3760-6
     CODEN: PLRBAQ; ISSN: 0556-2805
DT
     Journal
LA
    English
CC
    71-13 (Electric Phenomena)
    For T > Tt .simeq.68°, VO2 is a metal with the rutile structure.
     For T < Tt, VO2 is a semiconductor with a monoclinic structure.
     Semiconducting energy bands for the low-temperature structure were found from a
     parametrized tight-binding LCAO calcn. The semiconducting gap results not
     only from the reduced symmetry of the monoclinic phase, but also from
     changes in the tight-binding parameters which result from changed interat.
     distances. The joint d. of states derived from the calcn. is in very good
     agreement with exptl. optical data. The success of this calcn. shows
     that, given the crystal structure, the semiconducting band gap is
     completely understandable in terms of 1-electron theory. The group theory
     of this structure is discussed.
     energy band vanadium oxide; semiconducting vanadium oxide; band structure
     vanadium oxide
     Energy level, band structure
        (of vanadium dioxide semiconductor monoclinic phase)
     Electric conductivity and conduction
        (transition in, of vanadium dioxide)
     Semiconductor materials
        (vanadium dioxide monoclinic phase, energy band structure of)
     12036-21-4
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (energy band structure of semiconducting)
```

```
L1 ANSWER 28 OF 28 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
AN 1973:152709 CAPLUS
DN
    78:152709
OREF 78:24499a,24502a
ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TI
    Energy bands of metallic vanadium dioxide
AU Caruthers, Ed.; Kleinman, Leonard; Zhang, H. I.
C$ Dep. Phys., Univ. Texas, Austin, TX, USA
SO Physical Review B: Solid State (1973), 7(8), 3753-60
    CODEN: PLRBAO; ISSN: 0556-2805
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
    71-2 (Electric Phenomena)
    Section cross-reference(s): 65
    At 68°, VO2 undergoes a phase transition from a semi-conductor with
    monoclinic structure to a rather poor metal with the rutile structure. A
     modified augmented-plane-wave (APW) calcn. was made for the metal phase,
     using a semiempirical potential chosen to give agreement with the exptl.
     determined energy difference between the top of the O2p band and the Fermi
     surface. A tight-binding parametrized LCAO calcn. was fitted to the 3
     points in the Brillouin zone where APW energy levels were calculated, and the
     resultant energy bands and d. of states are presented. The poor conductivity
is
     probably due to the flatness of the lower d bands (and perhaps correlation
     effects) and not to any semimetallic nature of the energy bands.
     picture of rutile TiO2 and VO2 is also discussed.
     energy band vanadium oxide; band structure vanadium oxide; phase change
     vanadium oxide; semiconductor metal transition oxide
    Molecular orbital
        (of titanium dioxide and vanadium dioxide)
    Brillouin zone
        (of vanadium dioxide)
     Energy level, band structure
        (of vanadium dioxide, metallic-type elec. conductivity in relation to)
     Electric conductivity and conduction
       (transitions in, in vanadium dioxide)
     12036-21-4
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (energy level band structure of, with metallic-type elec. conductivity)
     13463-67-7, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (mol. orbitals of)
=> e cook cory/au
E1
                   COOK COLWELL ANN/AU
E2
                  COOK CONAN P/AII
E3
            0 --> COOK CORY/AU
                  COOK CORY E/AU
E4
            3
E5
                  COOK COURTNEY/AU
               COOK COURTNEY F/AU
COOK COURTNEY FREDERICK/AU
COOK CRAGUE E/AU
E6
E7
            3
E8
                 COOK CRAIG/AU
E9
            6
                 COOK CRAIG R/AU
E10
            6
E11
                  COOK CRAIG RALPH/AU
E12
            3
                  COOK CRAIG S/AU
=> s e4;d 1-3 all
            3 "COOK CORY E"/AU
```

- L2 ANSWER 1 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 2008:418572 CAPLUS
- ED Entered STN: 03 Apr 2008
- TI Underground trampoline ring design
- IN Burnham, Tracy; Evans, K. Donald; Muller, Mark; Leopold, Jerry; Cook, Cory E.
- PA USA
- SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ.
- CODEN: USXXCO
- DT Patent LA English
- INCL 482029000; 052741130
- FAN.CNT 1

| PATENT NO.                               | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|--|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
|  |      |          |                 |          |
| PI US 20080081739<br>PRAI US 2007-857595 | A1   | 20080403 | US 2007-857595  | 20070919 |
| FRA1 US 2007-037333                      |      | 200/0313 |                 |          |

CLASS

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

\_\_\_\_\_

US 20080081739 INCL 482029000; 052741130 IPCI A63B0005-11 [I,A]; A63B0005-00 [I,C\*]; E04B0001-28

[I,A] L 482/029.000: 052/741.130

NCL 482/029.000; 052/741.130

AB An in-ground trampoline system configured to provide a ground level jumping surface which consists of a trampoline, a pit, and a segmented retaining wall configured to support the walls of the pit.

- L2 ANSWER 2 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 2007:1120593 CAPLUS
- DN 147:429231
- ED Entered STN: 05 Oct 2007
- TI Multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition
- IN Evans, K. Donald; Cook, Cory E.
- PA Eco-Safe Technologies, L.L.C., USA
- SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 38pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 597,837/
- CODEN: USXXCO DT Patent
- LA English
- INCL 510445000
- CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)

MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

FAN.CNT 5

|    | PAT | ENT I | NO.  |     |     | KIN | D   | DATE |      | - 2 | APPL | ICAT  | ION : | NO. |     | D2  | ATE  |     |  |
|----|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--|
|    |     |       |      |     |     |     | -   |      |      |     |      |       |       |     |     | -   |      |     |  |
| PI | US  | 2007  | 0232 | 517 |     | A1  |     | 2007 | 1004 | 1   | US 2 | 006-  | 5358  | 96  |     | 2   | 0060 | 927 |  |
|    | US  | 2004  | 0162 | 227 |     | A1  |     | 2004 | 0819 | 1   | US 2 | 004-  | 7752  | 64  |     | 2   | 0040 | 210 |  |
|    | US  | 7053  | 040  |     |     | B2  |     | 2006 | 0530 |     |      |       |       |     |     |     |      |     |  |
|    | US  | 2005  | 0130 | 868 |     | A1  |     | 2005 | 0616 | 1   | US 2 | 004-  | 9253  | 31  |     | 2   | 0040 | 824 |  |
|    | WO  | 2005  | 0770 | 64  |     | A2  |     | 2005 | 0825 | 1   | WO 2 | 005-1 | US41  | 33  |     | 2   | 0050 | 210 |  |
|    | WO  | 2005  | 0770 | 64  |     | A3  |     | 2006 | 1005 |     |      |       |       |     |     |     |      |     |  |
|    |     | W:    | ΑE,  | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU,  | AZ,  | BA, | BB,  | BG,   | BR,   | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA,  | CH, |  |
|    |     |       | CN,  | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE,  | DK,  | DM, | DZ,  | EC,   | EE,   | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB,  | GD, |  |
|    |     |       | GE,  | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID,  | IL,  | IN, | IS,  | JP,   | KE,   | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ,  | LC, |  |
|    |     |       | LK,  | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV,  | MA,  | MD, | MG,  | MK,   | MN,   | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA,  | NI, |  |
|    |     |       | NO,  | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL,  | PT,  | RO, | RU,  | SC,   | SD,   | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL,  | SY, |  |
|    |     |       | ΤJ,  | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ,  | UA,  | UG, | US,  | UZ,   | VC,   | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM,  | ZW, |  |
|    |     | RW:   | BW,  | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW,  | MZ,  | NA, | SD,  | SL,   | SZ,   | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW,  | AM, |  |
|    |     |       | AZ,  | BY, | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU,  | TJ,  | TM, | ΑT,  | BE,   | BG,   | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE,  | DK, |  |
|    |     |       | EE,  | ES, | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR,  | HU,  | IE, | IS,  | IT,   | LT,   | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL,  | PT, |  |
|    |     |       | RO,  | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF,  | BJ,  | CF, | CG,  | CI,   | CM,   | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW,  | ML, |  |
|    |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |       |       |     |     |     |      |     |  |

| US 200701845 PRAI US 2004-7755 US 2004-9255 WO 2005-US4 US 2006-5971 US 1999-4375 US 2002-1444 US 2003-4485 | 264<br>331<br>133<br>337<br>532<br>331 | A1<br>A2<br>A2<br>W<br>A2<br>A3<br>A2<br>P                               | 20070809<br>20040210<br>20040824<br>20050210<br>20060809<br>19991110<br>20020513<br>20030218 | US 2006   | 5–597837  | 20060809   |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| PATENT NO.  | CLASS                                  | PATENT   | FAMILY CLASS   | IFICATIO  | N CODES   |  |
| US 20070232517  | INCL<br>IPCI<br>IPCR                   | C11D001  | 7-00 [I,A]   |   | 7-00 [I,A]; C   | C11D0017-04  |
|   | NCL<br>ECLA                            | 510/445<br>C11D017   | .000<br>/04B; C11D00   | 3/00B10;  |   | : C11D003/10;<br>32A; C11D017/00H                              |
| US 20040162227  | IPCI<br>IPCR                           | C11D000<br>B01F000<br>[I,C*];<br>C11D000<br>[I,A];<br>C11D000<br>[I,C*]; | 3-08 [I,A]<br>1-00 [I,C*];<br>B01F0005-04<br>3-00 [I,A];<br>C11D0003-08<br>3-10 [I,C*];      | B01F000<br>[I,A];<br>C11D0003<br>[I,C*];<br>C11D000 | 01-00 [I,A];<br>C11D0003-00<br>I-02 [I,C*];<br>C11D0003-08<br>03-10 [I,A];<br>C11D0011-00 | B01F0005-04<br>[I,C*];<br>C11D0003-02<br>[I,A];<br>C11D0003-12 |
|   | NCL<br>ECLA                            | 510/276<br>510/446<br>B01F001  | .000; 510/44<br>.000; 510/50<br>/00F2; B01F0<br>/02H; C11D00                                 | 7.000; 5<br>05/04C18                                | 10/509.000;<br>B; C11D003/00  |  |
| US 20050130868  | IPCI<br>IPCR                           | C11D000<br>B01F000<br>[I,C*];<br>C11D000<br>[I,A];<br>C11D000<br>[I,C*]; | 1-00 [ICM,7]<br>1-00 [I,C*];<br>B01F0005-04<br>3-00 [I,A];<br>C11D0003-08<br>3-10 [I,C*];    | B01F000<br>[I,A];<br>C11D0003<br>[I,C*];<br>C11D000 | 01-00 [I,A];<br>C11D0003-00<br>3-02 [I,C*];<br>C11D0003-08<br>93-10 [I,A];<br>C11D0011-00 | [I,C*];<br>C11D0003-02<br>[I,A];<br>C11D0003-12                |
|   | NCL<br>ECLA                            | 510/459<br>B01F001   | .000<br>/00F2; B01F0<br>/02H; C11D00   |   | 3; C11D003/00<br>.1D003/10; C1  | DB10;<br>11D003/12G2F;   |
| WO 2005077064   | IPCI                                   | [I,A];<br>C11D001<br>[I,C*];<br>C11D001                                  | C11D0017-06<br>7-00 [I,C];<br>C11D0017-04<br>7-06 [I,A]                                      | [I,A]<br>C11D0017<br>[I,A];                         | 7-06 [I,C]; C<br>7-00 [I,A]; C<br>C11D0017-06   | C11D0017-04<br>[I,C];  |
| US 20070184998  | IPCI<br>NCL                            | C11D003  | /12G2F; C11D<br>3-395 [I,A]  |   |   | : C11D003/10;<br>32A; C11D017/00H                              |
| of cleaning<br>consistent of<br>cycles. The   | cleanin<br>agent<br>quantit<br>e clean | g device<br>configur<br>y of cle<br>ing agen                             | in a solid<br>ed to dissol<br>aning agent<br>t includes a                                    | ve and r<br>over a p<br>gas-rel                     | elease a sub<br>clurality of<br>easing compo  | wash and rinse   |

cleaning agent. The cleaning agent may include other ingredients such as an alkalinity agent as a pH regulator, a water softener to solvate metal ions in a solution of water, an optical brightener, an anti-redeposition agent, fragrances, surfactants, and other ingredients. Controlled dissoln. of

of the

the cleaning agent composition releases a desired quantity of cleaning agent in each cleaning cycle over a plurality of cycles. A porous enclosure may be disposed around the solid cleaning agent.

solid cleaning device compn; potassium silicate zeolite cleaning device

TТ Carbonates, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(alkali metal; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

Alkali metal compounds

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (carbonates; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

Detergents

(cleaning compns.; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition) Detergents

IT

(laundry, solid device, multiuse; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

Fluorescent brighteners

## Perfumes

Surfactants

(multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

Alkali metal hydrides

Alkali metal hydroxides

Alkali metal oxides

Synthetic rubber, uses

Zeolites (synthetic), uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses 994-36-5, Sodium citrate 1303-96-4, 1312-76-1, Potassium silicate Borax 1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses 3313-92-6, Sodium percarbonate 9000-11-7, Carboxymethyl cellulose 10332-33-9, Sodium perborate monohydrate

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

ANSWER 3 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN L2

AN 2005:527371 CAPLUS

DN 143:45326

ED Entered STN: 19 Jun 2005

ΤI Multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition

IN Evans, K. Donald; Cook, Cory E.; Caruthers, Eddie

PA

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 14 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 775,264. SO CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM C11D001-00

INCL 510459000

CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)

| FAN | .CNT 5         |      |          |                 |          |
|-----|----------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
|     | PATENT NO.     | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|     |                |      |          |                 |          |
| PI  | US 20050130868 | A1   | 20050616 | US 2004-925331  | 20040824 |
|     | US 6403551     | В1   | 20020611 | US 1999-437532  | 19991110 |
|     | US 20020132752 | A1   | 20020919 | US 2002-144331  | 20020513 |
|     | US 6689276     | B2   | 20040210 |                 |          |
|     | US 20040162227 | A1   | 20040819 | US 2004-775264  | 20040210 |
|     | US 7053040     | B2   | 20060530 |                 |          |
|     | AU 2005211747  | A1   | 20050825 | AU 2005-211747  | 20050210 |
|     | CA 2554448     | A1   | 20050825 | CA 2005-2554448 | 20050210 |
|     | WO 2005077064  | A2   | 20050825 | WO 2005-US4133  | 20050210 |
|     | WO 2005077064  | A3   | 20061005 |                 |          |
|     |                |      |          |                 |          |

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,

```
GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
             NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
             TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, SM
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
            AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
             RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
            MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                             20061129 EP 2005-713227
     EP 1725648
                        A2
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
             HR, LV, MK, YU
     CN 1918276
                               20070221
                                          CN 2005-80004598
                        A
     BR 2005007493
                        A
                              20070710
                                         BR 2005-7493
                                                                 20050210
                       T
     JP 2007522326
                              20070809
                                        JP 2006-553208
                                                                 20050210
     KR 2007009560
                       A
                              20070118
                                         KR 2006-715949
                                                                 20060807
                       A
A1
A1
A3
A2
P
                              20070126 MX 2006-PA8945
     MX 2006PA08945
                                                                 20060807
     US 20070184998
                              20070809 US 2006-597837
                                                                 20060809
                                        US 2006-535896
     US 20070232517
                              20071004
                                                                 20060927
PRAI US 1999-437532
                              19991110
     US 2002-144331
                              20020513
     US 2003-448239P
                              20030218
     US 2004-775264
                       A2
                              20040210
     US 2004-925331
                        A
W
                              20040824
                              20050210
    WO 2005-US4133
US 2006-597837
                        A2 20060809
CLASS
PATENT NO.
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 20050130868 ICM C11D001-00
                INCL
                      510459000
                IPCI
                       C11D0001-00 [ICM, 7]
                IPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                       [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       510/459.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 6403551
                IPCI
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]
                IPCR
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       510/459.000; 134/022.190; 510/218.000; 510/219.000;
                       510/224.000; 510/293.000; 510/352.000; 510/378.000;
                       510/392.000; 510/428.000; 510/439.000; 510/476.000
                ECLA
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 20020132752 TPCT
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]; C11D0017-00 [ICS, 7]; C02F0001-42
                       [ICS, 7]
                IPCR B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
```

```
[I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL.
                       510/447.000; 510/509.000; 210/687.000; 008/137.000;
                       210/670.000; 510/352.000; 510/446.000; 510/459.000
                ECLA
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 20040162227
                IPCI
                       C11D0003-08 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                       [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCT.
                       510/276.000; 510/445.000; 510/455.000; 510/511.000;
                       510/446.000; 510/507.000; 510/509.000; 510/531.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
AU 2005211747
                IPCI
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; C11D0003-02 [I,C]; B01F0001-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*]; C11D0017-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0017-04 [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
CA 2554448
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-39 [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
WO 2005077064
                TPCT
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,C]; C11D0017-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I.C]; C11D0017-00 [I.A]; C11D0017-04
                       [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,C];
                       C11D0017-06 [I.A]
                ECLA
                       C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                       C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
EP 1725648
                TPCT
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
                       [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                ECLA
                       C11D017/04B
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
CN 1918276
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
BR 2005007493
                       [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                ECLA
                       C11D017/04B
JP 2007522326
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-10
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-50 [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                       [I,A]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                TPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; B08B0003-08
                       [I,C]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
```

C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C]; C11D0003-08

```
[I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-12 [I,C]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                        [I,C]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,C];
                       C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-50 [I,C]; C11D0003-50
                        [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A];
                       C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02
                        [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                 FTERM 3B155/AA21; 3B155/BB08; 3B155/CD06; 3B155/GA01;
                       3B155/GA12; 3B155/GA13; 3B155/GA14; 3B155/GB00;
                       3B155/GB02; 3B155/MA02; 3B155/MA05; 3B201/AA46;
                        3B201/BB02; 3B201/BB05; 3B201/CC01; 4H003/BA21;
                        4H003/BA23; 4H003/BA28; 4H003/DA01; 4H003/DA05;
                        4H003/EA07; 4H003/EA08; 4H003/EA15; 4H003/EA16;
                        4H003/EA18; 4H003/EA21; 4H003/EA28; 4H003/EB13;
                        4H003/EE05; 4H003/FA06; 4H003/FA09; 4H003/FA28
 KR 2007009560
                IPCI
                       B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0015-02 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]
MX 2006PA08945 IPCI
 US 20070184998 IPCI
                       C11D0003-395 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        510/302.000
                IPCI
US 20070232517
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        510/445.000
                 ECLA
                       C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                        C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
    A multiuse laundry cleaning device in a solid state containing a homogeneous
AB
     quantity of cleaning agent configured to be disposed within a laundry
     cleaning machine tub and to dissolve and release a substantially
     consistent quantity of cleaning agent over a plurality of laundry wash and
     rinse cycles. The cleaning agent includes a gas-releasing component,
    potassium silicate as a solubility control component to limit the solubility
of the
    cleaning agent, an alkalinity agent as a pH regulator, and a water softener to
     solvate metal ions in a solution of water. Controlled dissoln. of the
     cleaning agent composition releases a desired quantity of cleaning agent in
     each cleaning cycle over a plurality of cycles. A porous covering or bag
     may be disposed around the solid cleaning agent. Thus, a multiuse laundry
     cleaning device comprises 42% to 52% by weight sodium perborate monohydrate
     as the gas-releasing component, 35% to 45% by weight potassium silicate as
    the solubility control component, 1% to 5% by weight zeolite as the water
    softener, 1% to 5% by weight sodium hydroxide as the alkalinity agent, 0.5% to
3%
    by weight of a optical brightener, 1 to 5% by weight of a fragrance component;
     and 0.5 to 3% by weight of an anti-redeposition component.
     sodium perborate monohydrate potassium silicate zeolite cleaning device;
     solid cleaning compn sodium hydroxide
     Detergents
        (laundry, solid; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
     Zeolite-group minerals
     Zeolites (synthetic), uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (water softener; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
     1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (alkalinity agent; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
     144-55-8, Sodium bicarbonate, uses
                                         497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses
     10332-33-9, Sodium perborate monohydrate
                                               15630-89-4, Sodium percarbonate
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (gas-releasing component; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
    1312-76-1, Potassium silicate
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
```

(solubility control component; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)  $\$ 

```
=> e evans k/au
               EVANS JUSTIN/AU
E1
          1
                EVANS JUSTIN R/AU
E2
           1
E3
          82 --> EVANS K/AU
E4
          36 EVANS K A/AU
E5
          2
                EVANS K ALEX/AU
E6
          4
                EVANS K ALLISON/AU
E7
          1
                EVANS K ANDREW/AU
E8
           2
                EVANS K B/AU
E9
           3
                EVANS K C/AU
E10
          24
                EVANS K D/AU
E11
           3
                EVANS K DONALD/AU
E12
          93
                EVANS K E/AU
=> s e10 or e11
           24 "EVANS K D"/AU
            3 "EVANS K DONALD"/AU
1.3
           27 "EVANS K D"/AU OR "EVANS K DONALD"/AU
=> d 1-27 all
    ANSWER 1 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
    2008:418572 CAPLUS
AN
ED
    Entered STN: 03 Apr 2008
TΙ
    Underground trampoline ring design
IN
    Burnham, Tracy; Evans, K. Donald; Muller, Mark; Leopold, Jerry;
    Cook, Cory E.
PA
    USA
SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ.
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT Patent
LA English
INCL 482029000; 052741130
FAN.CNT 1
                    KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
PI US 20080081739
                      A1
                            20080403 US 2007-857595
                                                            20070919
PRAI US 2007-857595
                             20070919
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 20080081739 INCL 482029000; 052741130
               IPCI
                     A63B0005-11 [I,A]; A63B0005-00 [I,C*]; E04B0001-28
                      [I,A]
                      482/029.000: 052/741.130
   An in-ground trampoline system configured to provide a ground level
AB
    jumping surface which consists of a trampoline, a pit, and a segmented
    retaining wall configured to support the walls of the pit.
    ANSWER 2 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
    2007:1120593 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    147:429231
ED
    Entered STN: 05 Oct 2007
    Multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition
TN
   Evans, K. Donald; Cook, Cory E.
PA Eco-Safe Technologies, L.L.C., USA
SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 38pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 597,837/
    CODEN: USXXCO
```

DT Patent
LA English
INCL 510445000
CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)

| FAN. | CNT 5<br>PATENT NO.  |  | _  | DATE   | AF   | PLICAT  |  | ).<br>   | DATE   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| PΙ   | US 20070232<br>US 20040162<br>US 7053040<br>US 20050130            | 517<br>227<br>868  | A1<br>A1<br>B2<br>A1   | 20071004<br>20040819<br>20060530<br>20050616   | US<br>US   | 2006-<br>2004-<br>2004-   | 535896<br>775264<br>925331   | ;<br>!   | 20060927<br>20040210   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | WO 20050770<br>WO 20050770   |  | A2<br>A3   | A2 20050825 WO 2005-US4133 2<br>A3 20061005  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | W: AE,<br>CN,<br>GE,<br>LK,<br>NO,<br>TJ,<br>RW: BW,<br>AZ,<br>EE, | AG, AL,<br>CO, CR,<br>GH, GM,<br>LR, LS,<br>NZ, OM,<br>TM, TN,<br>GH, GM,<br>BY, KG,<br>ES, FI,<br>SE, SI, | AM, AT CU, CZ HR, HU LT, LU PG, PH TR, TT KE, LS KZ, MD FR, GB SK, TR                  | , AU, AZ,<br>, DE, DK,<br>, ID, IL,<br>, LV, MA,<br>, PL, PT,<br>, TZ, UA,<br>, MW, MZ,<br>, RU, TJ,<br>, GR, HU,<br>, BF, BJ, | DM, E<br>IN, I<br>MD, M<br>RO, F<br>UG, U<br>NA, S<br>TM, A<br>IE, I | DZ, EC,<br>S, JP,<br>MG, MK,<br>RU, SC,<br>UZ,<br>SD, SL,<br>AT, BE,<br>SS, IT, | EE, E<br>KE, K<br>MN, M<br>SD, S<br>VC, V<br>SZ, T<br>BG, C<br>LT, L | G, ES,<br>G, KP,<br>MW, MX,<br>SE, SG,<br>VN, YU,<br>CZ, UG,<br>CH, CY,<br>JU, MC, | FI, GB,<br>KR, KZ,<br>MZ, NA,<br>SK, SL,<br>ZA, ZM,<br>ZM, ZW,<br>CZ, DE,<br>NL, PL, | GD,<br>LC,<br>NI,<br>SY,<br>ZW, SM<br>AM,<br>DK,<br>PT, |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | US 20070184  |  | TD, TG<br>A1   | 20070809   | US   | 2006-   | 597837   | ,  | 20060  | 809   |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRAI | US 2004-775  | 264  | A2<br>A2   | 20040210<br>20040824   |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | US 2004-925<br>WO 2005-US4<br>US 2006-597                          | 133  | W  | 20050210   |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | DS 1999-437  | 532  | A 3  | 20060809<br>19991110   |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | US 1999-437<br>US 2002-144<br>US 2003-448                          | 331<br>239P  | A2   | 20020513   |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CLAS | S  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | ENT NO.  | CLASS  |  | FAMILY CL  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| US   | 20070232517  | INCL   | 5104450  | 00<br>7-00 [I,A  | 1  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | IPCR   | C11D001  | 7-00 [I,C  | ; C11  |   | 00 [I,   | A]; C1   | 1D0017-0   | 4   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | NCL  | C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A] 510/445.000 |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | ECLA   | C11D017  | /04B; C11  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| US   | 20040162227  | IPCI   | C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H<br>C11D0003-08 [I,A]            |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | IPCR   |  | 1-00 [I,C<br>B01F0005  |  |   |  |  |  | 0 4   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  | C11D000  | 3-00 [I,A  | ]; C11   | D0003-  | 02 [I,   | C*]; C   | 11D0003-   | 02  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  | C11D0003-  |  |   |  |  |  | 12  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  | C11D0003   |  | ,A]; C  | 11D001   | 1-00 [   | I,C*];   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | NCL  | 510/276  | .000; 510  | /445.0   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | ECLA   |  | .000; 510<br>/00F2; B0   |  |   |  |  |  | 00  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  | C11D003  | /02H; C11  |  |   |  |  |  | 2F;   |  |  |  |  |  |
| US   | 20050130868  | IPCI   |  | 1-00 [ICM  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | IPCR   |  | 1-00 [I,C<br>B01F0005  |  |   |  |  |  | 0 4   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  | C11D000  | 3-00 [I,A  | ]; C11   | D0003-  | 02 [I,   | C*]; C   | 11D0003-   | 02  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  | C11D000  | C11D0003-  | *]; C1   | 1D0003  | -10 [I   | ,A]; C   | 11D0003-   | 12  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  | [I,C*];  | C11D0003   | -12 [I   | ,A]; C  | 11D001   | 1-00 [   | I,C*];   |   |  |  |  |  |  |

C11D0011-00 [I,A] NCL. 510/459.000

ECLA B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;

C11D011/00F IPCI C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,C]; C11D0017-00

[I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]

IPCR C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04 [I,C\*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I.A]

ECLA C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H

US 20070184998 IPCI C11D0003-395 [I,A] NCL. 510/302.000

AB A multiuse cleaning device in a solid state containing a homogeneous quantity of cleaning agent configured to dissolve and release a substantially consistent quantity of cleaning agent over a plurality of wash and rinse cycles. The cleaning agent includes a gas-releasing component and potassium silicate as a solubility control component to limit the solubility of the

cleaning agent. The cleaning agent may include other ingredients such as an alkalinity agent as a pH regulator, a water softener to solvate metal ions in a solution of water, an optical brightener, an anti-redeposition agent, fragrances, surfactants, and other ingredients. Controlled dissoln. of the cleaning agent composition releases a desired quantity of cleaning agent in each cleaning cycle over a plurality of cycles. A porous enclosure may be disposed around the solid cleaning agent.

ST solid cleaning device compn; potassium silicate zeolite cleaning device

ΙT Carbonates, uses

WO 2005077064

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(alkali metal; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition) Alkali metal compounds

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(carbonates; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition) Detergents

(cleaning compns.; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition) Detergents (laundry, solid device, multiuse; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning

device and composition)

Fluorescent brighteners Perfumes

Surfactants

(multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

Alkali metal hydrides Alkali metal hydroxides

Alkali metal oxides Synthetic rubber, uses

Zeolites (synthetic), uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses 994-36-5, Sodium citrate Borax 1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses 1312-76-1, Potassium silicate 9000-11-7, Carboxymethyl cellulose 3313-92-6, Sodium percarbonate 10332-33-9, Sodium perborate monohydrate

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

L.3 ANSWER 3 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

AN 2005:527371 CAPLUS

DN 143:45326

Entered STN: 19 Jun 2005 ED

Multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition

- TN Evans, K. Donald; Cook, Cory E.; Caruthers, Eddie
- PΑ USA
- SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 14 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 775,264. CODEN: USXXCO
- DT Patent
- LA English
- ICM C11D001-00 IC
- INCL 510459000
- CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)

| FAN | .CNT | 5 |
|-----|------|---|
|-----|------|---|

| FAN. | FAN.CNT 5<br>PATENT NO. |              |      |      |     | KIND DATE                                 |          |  |      | APPL                             | ICAT | ION  | D    | DATE |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|------|-------------------------|--------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|--|------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|----------|----------|-----|------|--|
| PI   | US                      | 2005         | 0130 | 868  |     | A1  |          | 2005   | 0616 |                                  | US 2 | 004- | 9253 | 31   |     | 2        | 0040     | 824 |      |  |
|      | US                      | 6403         | 3551 |      |     | B1  |          | 2002   | 0611 |                                  | US 1 | 999- | 4375 | 32   |     | 19991110 |          |     |      |  |
|      | US                      | 2002         | 0132 | 752  |     | A1  |          | 2002   | 0919 |                                  | US 2 | 002- | 1443 | 31   |     | 20020513 |          |     |      |  |
|      | US                      | 6689         | 276  |      |     | B2  |          | 20040210                                     |      | US 1999-437532<br>US 2002-144331 |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      | US                      | 2004         | 0162 | 227  |     | A1  | 20040819 |  |      | US 2004-775264                   |      |      |      |      |     |          | 20040210 |     |      |  |
|      | US                      | 7053         | 040  |      |     | B2  |          | 2006   | 0530 |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      | AU                      | 2005         | 2117 | 47   |     | A1  |          |  |      | AU 2005-211747                   |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      | CA                      | 2554         | 448  |      |     | A1  |          | 2005   | 0825 |                                  | CA 2 | 005- | 2554 | 448  |     | 2        | 20050210 |     |      |  |
|      | WO                      | 2005         | 0770 | 64   |     | A1 20050825<br>A2 20050825<br>A3 20061005 |          |  |      |                                  | WO 2 | 005- | US41 | 33   |     | 2        | 20050210 |     |      |  |
|      | WO                      |              | 0770 | 64   |     | A3  |          |  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         | W:           |      |      |     |   |          | AU,  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         |              |      |      |     |   |          | DE,  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         |              |      |      |     |   |          | LV,  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         |              |      |      |     |   |          | PL,  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         |              |      |      |     |   |          | TZ,  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     | CM   |  |
|      |                         | DW.          |      |      |     |   |          | MW,  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     | JI-1 |  |
|      |                         | 1011         |      |      |     |   |          | RU,  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         |              |      |      |     |   |          | GR,  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         |              |      |      |     |   |          | BF.  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         |              | MR,  | NE,  | SN, | TD,                                       | TG       |  | ,    |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      | EP                      | 1725         | 648  |      |     | A2  |          | 2006   | 1129 |                                  | EP 2 | 005- | 7132 | 27   |     | 2        | 0050     | 210 |      |  |
|      |                         | R:           |      |      |     |   |          | CZ,  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         |              |      |      |     |   | LU,      | MC,  | NL,  | PL,                              | PT,  | RO,  | SE,  | SI,  | SK, | TR,      | AL,      | BA, |      |  |
|      |                         |              | HR,  | LV,  | MK, | YU  |          |  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      | CN                      | 1918         | 276  |      |     | A   |          | 2007   | 0221 |                                  | CN 2 | 005- | 8000 | 4598 |     | 2        | 0050     | 210 |      |  |
|      | BR                      | 2005         | 0074 | 93   |     | A   |          | 20070221<br>20070710<br>20070809<br>20070118 |      |                                  | BR 2 | 005- | 7493 |      |     | 2        | 0050     | 210 |      |  |
|      | JP                      | 2007         | 5223 | 26   |     | T   |          | 2007   | 0809 |                                  | JP 2 | 006- | 5532 | 08   |     | 21       | 0050     | 210 |      |  |
|      | KR                      | 2007         | 0095 | 60   |     | A   |          | 2007   | 0118 |                                  | KR 2 | 006- | /159 | 49   |     | 2        | 0060     | 807 |      |  |
|      |                         | 2006         |      | 945  |     | A   |          | 2007<br>2007<br>2007                         | 0126 |                                  | MX 2 | 006- | PA89 | 45   |     | 21       | 0060     | 807 |      |  |
|      |                         | 2007         |      | 998  |     | AI  |          | 2007   | 1004 |                                  | US 2 | 006- | 59/8 | 3/   |     | 2        | 0060     | 809 |      |  |
| DDAT |                         | 1999         |      | 21/  |     | AI  |          | 1999   | 1111 |                                  | 05 2 | 006- | 3338 | 96   |     | 2        | 0060     | 921 |      |  |
| PRAI |                         |              |      | 221  |     | A3  |          |  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      | 110                     | 2002<br>2003 | -144 | 23GD |     | D D                                       |          | 2002   | 0218 |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         | 2003         |      | 264  |     | A2  |          | 2003   |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         | 2004         |      | 331  |     | A   |          |  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         | 2005         |      | 133  |     | W   |          | 2004<br>2005                                 | 0210 |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         | 2006         |      | 837  |     | A2  |          | 2006   | 0809 |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
| CLAS |                         | _ , , ,      |      | '    |     |   |          |  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |
|      |                         | NO.          |      |      |     |   |          | PAMIL  |      |                                  |      |      |      |      |     |          |          |     |      |  |

US 20050130868 ICM

C11D001-00 INCL 510459000

IPCI C11D0001-00 [ICM, 7] IPCR

B01F0001-00 [I,C\*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04 [I,C\*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C\*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12

```
[I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL.
                       510/459.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 6403551
                IPCI
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]
                IPCR
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL.
                       510/459.000; 134/022.190; 510/218.000; 510/219.000;
                       510/224.000; 510/293.000; 510/352.000; 510/378.000;
                       510/392.000; 510/428.000; 510/439.000; 510/476.000
                ECT.A
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 20020132752
                IPCI
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]; C11D0017-00 [ICS, 7]; C02F0001-42
                       [ICS, 7]
                IPCR
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I.A]; C11D0003-08 [I.C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       510/447.000; 510/509.000; 210/687.000; 008/137.000;
                       210/670.000; 510/352.000; 510/446.000; 510/459.000
                ECLA
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 20040162227
                IPCI
                       C11D0003-08 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                       [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL.
                       510/276.000; 510/445.000; 510/455.000; 510/511.000;
                       510/446.000; 510/507.000; 510/509.000; 510/531.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
AU 2005211747
                TPCT
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; C11D0003-02 [I,C]; B01F0001-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,A]
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                IPCR
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*]; C11D0017-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0017-04 [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
CA 2554448
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                TPCR
                       C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-39 [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
```

[I,C\*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C\*];

```
EP 1725648
                 IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
                        [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 ECLA
                        C11D017/04B
 CN 1918276
                 IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]
 BR 2005007493
                 IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
                        [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 ECI.A
                        C11D017/04B
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-10
 JP 2007522326
                IPCI
                        [I,A]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-50 [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,A]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; B08B0003-08
                        [I,C]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                        C11D0003-00 [I.A]; C11D0003-08 [I.C]; C11D0003-08
                        [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-12 [I,C]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                        [I,C]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,C];
                        C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-50 [I,C]; C11D0003-50
                        [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A];
                        C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02
                        [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                 FTERM 3B155/AA21; 3B155/BB08; 3B155/CD06; 3B155/GA01;
                        3B155/GA12; 3B155/GA13; 3B155/GA14; 3B155/GB00;
                        3B155/GB02; 3B155/MA02; 3B155/MA05; 3B201/AA46;
                        3B201/BB02; 3B201/BB05; 3B201/CC01; 4H003/BA21;
                        4H003/BA23; 4H003/BA28; 4H003/DA01; 4H003/DA05;
                        4H003/EA07; 4H003/EA08; 4H003/EA15; 4H003/EA16;
                        4H003/EA18; 4H003/EA21; 4H003/EA28; 4H003/EB13;
                        4H003/EE05; 4H003/FA06; 4H003/FA09; 4H003/FA28
 KR 2007009560 TPCT
                       B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0015-02 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]
 MX 2006PA08945 IPCI
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]
 US 20070184998 IPCI
                       C11D0003-395 [I.A]
                 NCL
                       510/302.000
 US 20070232517
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]
                 TPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
                 NCL.
                        510/445.000
                 ECLA
                       C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                        C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
     A multiuse laundry cleaning device in a solid state containing a homogeneous
AB
     quantity of cleaning agent configured to be disposed within a laundry
     cleaning machine tub and to dissolve and release a substantially
     consistent quantity of cleaning agent over a plurality of laundry wash and
     rinse cycles. The cleaning agent includes a gas-releasing component,
     potassium silicate as a solubility control component to limit the solubility
of the
     cleaning agent, an alkalinity agent as a pH regulator, and a water softener to
     solvate metal ions in a solution of water. Controlled dissoln. of the
     cleaning agent composition releases a desired quantity of cleaning agent in
     each cleaning cycle over a plurality of cycles. A porous covering or bag
     may be disposed around the solid cleaning agent. Thus, a multiuse laundry
```

C11D0017-00 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]

C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,C]; C11D0017-00

C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04 [I,C\*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,C];

C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H

[I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]

C11D0017-06 [I.A]

WO 2005077064

TPCT

TPCR

ECLA

cleaning device comprises 42% to 52% by weight sodium perborate monohydrate as the gas-releasing component, 35% to 45% by weight potassium silicate as the solubility control component, 1% to 5% by weight zeolite as the water softener, 1% to 5% by weight sodium hydroxide as the alkalinity agent, 0.5% to

by weight of a optical brightener, 1 to 5% by weight of a fragrance component; and 0.5 to 3% by weight of an anti-redeposition component.

sodium perborate monohydrate potassium silicate zeolite cleaning device; solid cleaning compn sodium hydroxide

Detergents

(laundry, solid; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)

Zeolite-group minerals

Zeolites (synthetic), uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(water softener; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition) 1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (alkalinity agent; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)

144-55-8, Sodium bicarbonate, uses 497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses 10332-33-9, Sodium perborate monohydrate 15630-89-4, Sodium percarbonate RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (gas-releasing component; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)

1312-76-1. Potassium silicate RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(solubility control component; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)

- ANSWER 4 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN L3
- AN 2003:229323 CAPLUS
- DN 139:317359

38

- ED Entered STN: 25 Mar 2003
- ΤI Alendronate affects long bone length and growth plate morphology in the oim mouse model for Osteogenesis Imperfecta
- ΑU Evans, K. D.; Lau, S. T.; Oberbauer, A. M.; Martin, R. B.
- CS Department of Animal Science, University of California, Davis, CA, 95616, USA
- SO Bone (New York, NY, United States) (2003), 32(3), 268-274 CODEN: BONEDL; ISSN: 8756-3282
- PB Elsevier Science Inc.
- DT Journal
- English LA
- CC 1-12 (Pharmacology)
  - Alendronate, a bisphosphonate drug, has shown promise in reducing remodeling and bone loss in postmenopausal osteoporosis. Alendronate acts directly on the osteoclast, inhibiting its resorption capability. This inhibition of osteoclast activity has led to the use of bisphosphonates in the treatment of the osteogenesis imperfecta condition. Treatment of osteogenesis imperfecta with bisphosphonates enhances bone strength, but the consequences on linear bone growth are not well defined. Using the oim mouse model for type III osteogenesis imperfecta, two doses of alendronate, low (0.125 mg/kg/wk) and high (2.5 mg/kg/wk) were administered weekly via i.p. injection starting at 4 wk of age and ending at 12 wk of age to assess the effects of alendronate on humerus and ulna length. The higher dose of alendronate reduced humerus and ulna length in the oim/wt and wt/wt genotypes for both sexes. The oim/oim humerus and ulna were not significantly affected by the higher dose of alendronate in females, but reduced bone length in males. Proximal humerus growth plate area was affected by both genotype and alendronate dose and growth plate diameter was increased at the chondro-osseous junction by both alendronate doses. Genotype and alendronate dose affected growth plate height. The oim/oim genotype displayed taller growth plates. The high dosage of alendronate increased overall growth plate height, particularly within the

hypertrophic zone, which suggests a failure of vascular invasion-induced apoptosis in the hypertrophic cells. In conclusion, these results indicate that high doses of alendronate (>2.5 mg/kg/wk) inhibit long bone length in mice through alteration of the growth plate and possibly reduced resorption at the chondro-osseous junction.

alendronate bone length growth plate morphol osteogenesis imperfecta

ΙT Bone

> (alendronate affects long bone length and growth plate morphol. in male and female oim mouse model for osteogenesis imperfecta)

(growth plate; alendronate affects long bone length and growth plate morphol. in male and female oim mouse model for osteogenesis imperfecta)

ΤТ Bone, disease

(osteogenesis imperfecta; alendronate affects long bone length and growth plate morphol. in male and female oim mouse model for osteogenesis imperfecta)

66376-36-1, Alendronate

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(alendronate affects long bone length and growth plate morphol. in male and female oim mouse model for osteogenesis imperfecta)

RE.CNT 29 THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

(1) Bembi, B; J Pediatr 1997, V131, P622 CAPLUS

(2) Bergstrom, J; Arch Biochem Biophys 2000, V373, P231 CAPLUS

(3) Bittner, K; Exp Cell Res 1998, V238, P491 CAPLUS

(4) Brumsen, C; Medicine 1997, V76, P266 CAPLUS

(5) Camacho, N; Calcif Tissue Int 2001, V69, P94 CAPLUS

(6) Camacho, N; J Bone Min Res 1999, V14, P264 MEDLINE (7) Cole, W; Clin Orthop 1997, V343, P235

(8) Culbert, A; Am J Med Genet 1996, V63, P167 MEDLINE

(9) Devogelaer, J; Skeletal Radiol 1987, V16, P360 MEDLINE (10) Farnum, C; J Orthop Res 1989, V7, P654 MEDLINE

(11) Gerber, H; Nat Med 1999, V5, P623 CAPLUS

(12) Glorieux, F; N Engl J Med 1998, V339, P947 CAPLUS

(13) Gordon, K; Growth Dev Aging 1994, V58, P95 MEDLINE (14) Hunter, W; Anat Rec 1990, V227, P223 MEDLINE

(15) Karras, D; J Rheumatol 1993, V20, P162 MEDLINE

(16) Kirsch, T; J Cell Biol 1997, V137, P1149 CAPLUS

(17) Landsmeer-Beker, E; Eur J Pediatr 1997, V156, P792 MEDLINE

(18) Lee, E; J Histochem Cytochem 1995, V43, P525 CAPLUS

(19) Lin, J; Drug Metab Dispos 1992, V20, P473 CAPLUS

(20) Luckman, S; J Bone Miner Res 1998, V13, P581 CAPLUS

(21) Marion, M; Clin Orthop 1993, V293, P327

(22) McBride, D; Genomics 1994, V20, P135 CAPLUS

(23) Oberbauer, A; Growth Dev Aging 1994, V58, P83 CAPLUS

(24) Pomp, D; Mouse Genome 1991, V89, P279

(25) Saban, J; Bio techniques 1996, V21, P190 CAPLUS

(26) Saban, J; Bone 1996, V19, P575 MEDLINE

(27) Sanguinetti, C; J Bone Joint Surg Br 1990, V72-B, P475

(28) Stevens, D; Mol Cell Endocrinol 1999, V151, P195 CAPLUS

(29) Wallis, G; Curr Biol 1996, V6, P1577 CAPLUS

- ANSWER 5 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 2001:689723 CAPLUS
- DN 135:353030
- ED Entered STN: 20 Sep 2001
- TT Effects of pre and antenatal elevated and chronic oMtla-oGH transgene expression on adipose deposition and linear bone growth in mice
- ΔII Oberbauer, A. M.; Cruickshank, J.; Thomas, A.; Stumbaugh, A.; Evans,

K. D.; Murray, J. D.; Egan, A. R.

CS Department of Animal Science, University of California, Davis, USA SO.

Growth, Development and Aging (2001), 65(1), 3-13 CODEN: GDAGE9; ISSN: 1041-1232

- PR Growth Publishing Co., Inc.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- CC 2-5 (Mammalian Hormones) AB
  - Exposing growing oMtla-oGH transgenic mice with the regulatable metallothionein promoter to elevated GH for 3 wk after weaning enhances bone length and adipocyte differentiation. The objective of the present study was to investigate the consequences of highly elevated GH exposure during fetal and early postnatal growth periods on the mature phenotype. Transgene expression, hence elevated GH, was achieved in fetuses and neonates by providing 25 mM ZnSO4 to the drinking water of the dams. Wildtype and oMtla-oGH male and female mice were (a) never exposed to the transgene stimulus, (b) exposed from birth to 21 d of age, (c) exposed through gestation until 21 d of age, (d) exposed only through gestation, or (e) exposed only during the first 7 d postpartum. At 84 d of age when mature body size was reached, ulna and humerus lengths, and body, liver, gonadal fat pad, mesenteric fat pad, and cleaned gastrointestinal (GI) tract wts. were recorded. Bone lengths were also determined in a subset of mice at 22 d of age. While early exposure to the elevated GH increased ulna and humerus length at 22 d of age, the early GH levels failed to produce significant changes in adipose content or bone lengths at maturity. However, chronic exposure to slightly elevated GH, as seen in the transgenics never induced to express the transgenic GH, depressed liver and GI wts. and increased adipose depot wts. and humerus lengths across both sexes. These results suggest that certain tissues in the body, while capable of responding to GH during early developmental periods, are not fully entrained to sustain that growth response once the GH stimulus is withdrawn. Further, the preadipocyte pool appears unable to respond to GH early in development. Finally, the tissues examined exhibited a differential response to the GH, suggesting that different tissues possess distinct response thresholds.
- ST GH fetus neonate bone growth adipose deposition
- ΙT Adipose tissue

Body weight Bone

Digestive tract

Liver Mesenterv

Newborn

Reproductive organ

(GH levels in fetus and neonate effects on adipose deposition and linear bone growth in mice)

Adipose tissue

(adipocyte, differentiation; GH levels in fetus and meonate effects on adipose deposition and linear bone growth in mice)

Cell differentiation

(adipocyte; GH levels in fetus and neonate effects on adipose deposition and linear bone growth in mice)

Embryo, animal

(fetus: GH levels in fetus and neonate effects on adipose deposition and linear bone growth in mice)

9002-72-6, Growth hormone

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(GH levels in fetus and neonate effects on adipose deposition and linear bone growth in mice)

RE.CNT 27 THERE ARE 27 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE

- (1) Ailhaud, G; Annu Rev Nutr 1992, V12, P207 CAPLUS
- (2) Barker, D; Nutrition 1997, V13, P807 MEDLINE (3) Bartke, A; Proc Soc Exp Biol 1994, V206, P345 CAPLUS
- (4) Breur, G; J Orthop Res 1991, V9, P348 MEDLINE
- (5) Choi, H; Growth Horm IGF Res 2000, V10(Supplement B), PS1
- (6) Chomczynski, P; Anal Biochem 1987, V162, P156 CAPLUS (7) Eisen, E; Growth Dev Aging 1998, V62, P173 CAPLUS
- (8) Farnum, C; Calcif Tissue Int 1993, V52, P110 MEDLINE
- (9) Hanna, J; Kidnev Int 1995, V47, P1374 CAPLUS
- (10) Hauner, H; Acta Paediatric 1992, V383(Suppl), P47
- (11) Isaksson, O; Endocr Rev 1987, V8, P426 CAPLUS
- (12) Lafeber, H; Acta Paediatric 1997, V423(Suppl), P202
- (13) Macleod, J; J Endo 1991, V131, P395 CAPLUS
- (14) Mao, J; Mol Cell Endocrinol 1997, V129, P135 CAPLUS
- (15) Nougues, J; Inter J Obesity Rel Metab Disorders 1993, V17, P159 CAPLUS
- (16) Oberbauer, A; Am J Physio 1992, V262, PE936 CAPLUS
- (17) Oberbauer, A; Growth, Dev & Aging 1994, V58, P83 CAPLUS
- (18) Oberbauer, A; Growth, Dev & Aging 1997, V61, P169 CAPLUS (19) Oberbauer, A; Growth, Dev & Aging 1998, V62, P87 CAPLUS
- (20) Pendergrass, W; J Cell Physiol 1993, V156, P96 CAPLUS
- (21) Pomp, D; Biol Reprod 1995, V52, P170 CAPLUS
- (22) Pomp, D; Transgenic Res 1996, V5, P13 CAPLUS
- (23) Sambrook, J; Molecular Cloning A Laboratory Manual edition 2 1989
- (24) Shanahan, C; Mol Cell Biol 1989, V9, P5473 CAPLUS
- (25) Stefaneanu, L; Lab Investigation 1993, V68, P584 MEDLINE
- (26) Vanderpooten, A; Domest Anim Endocrinol 1993, V10, P199 CAPLUS
- (27) Zou, L; Metab Clin Exp 1997, V46, P114 CAPLUS
- L3 ANSWER 6 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 2001:287721 CAPLUS
- 134:370880 DN
- ED Entered STN: 23 Apr 2001
- Raman lidar: atmospheric applications
- ΑU Demoz, B. B.; Starr, D. O'C.; Whiteman, D.; Evans, K. D.; Schwemmer, G.; Ferrare, R. A.; Turner, D. D.
- CS NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, 20771, USA
- SO Symposium on Lidar Atmospheric Monitoring, [Preprints], 1st, Long Beach, CA, United States, Jan. 9-14, 2000 (2000), 11-14 Publisher: American Meteorological Society, Boston, Mass.
  - CODEN: 69BEX9
- Conference LA English
- CC 59-1 (Air Pollution and Industrial Hygiene)
  - Section cross-reference(s): 79
- AB Data are shown which demonstrate the Raman lidar system's superb capability in visualizing and quantifying the detailed vertical and
- horizontal stratification of the atmospheric to more than 8 km altitude at niaht
  - and 3-4 km during daytime. Fine-scale structures in the boundary layer and/or between air mass boundaries were easily detected and the dynamic processes involved in generating these structures inferred.
- atm study Raman lidar
- IT Lidar

RE

- (Raman; atmospheric applications of Raman lidar)
- Atmosphere (earth)
- (atmospheric applications of Raman lidar)
- RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
- (1) Brooks, H; Proceedings of the Sixth Atmospheric Radiation Measurement (ARM) Science Team Meeting 1996, P31
- (2) Eberhard, W; J Atmos Oceanic Technol 1986, V3, P499
- (3) Fankhauser, J; Mon Wea Rev 1976, V104, P576

- (4) Ferrare, R; J Atmos Oceanic Technol 1995, V12, P1177
- (5) Goldsmith, J; Applied Optics 1998, V37, P4979 CAPLUS (6) Marwitz, J; J Appl Meteor 1972, V11, P236
- (7) Melfi, S; Applied Optics 1997, V36, P3551 CAPLUS
- (8) Pal, S; Applied Optics 1992, V31, P1488
- (9) Turner, D; J Atmos and Oceanic Tech 1999, V16, P1062
- ANSWER 7 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 1998:412834 CAPLUS
- DN 129:248030
- OREF 129:50463a,50466a
- Entered STN: 08 Jul 1998
- TΙ Comparison with lidar-derived water vapor with other moisture measurements during the CAMEX-2, LASE and WMO field campaigns
- AII Evans, K. D.; Melfi, S. H.; Ferrare, R. A.; Whiteman, D. N.; Schwemmer, G.; Browell, E. V.; Schmidlin, F. J.; Harris, R.; Balsiger, F.; Philbrick, C. R.; Feltz, W.; Smith, W. L.
- CS Hughes STX, Under Contract at NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA
- SO Advances in Atmospheric Remote Sensing with Lidar, Selected Papers of the International Laser Radar Conference, 18th, Berlin, July 22-26, 1996 (1997), Meeting Date 1996, 341-344. Editor(s): Ansmann, Albert. Publisher: Springer, Berlin, Germany. CODEN: 661JAF
- Conference
- LA. English
- CC 53-10 (Mineralogical and Geological Chemistry)
  - Section cross-reference(s): 73
- AB Field missions were conducted at Wallops Island, VA in August and Sept. 1995. The NASA Goddard Space Flight Center Scanning Raman Lidar participated in all 3 campaigns by measuring water vapor for ground truth comparisons. Water vapor measurements were compared from 3 lidars, 2 in situ hygrometers, VIZ and Vaisala hygrometers, and an IR interferometer.
- The comparisons agree to within 5-10% from the ground up to 7 km. atm water vapor measurement lidar comparison
- ΙT Atmosphere (earth)
  - Humidity
    - Lidar
    - Water vapor
    - (comparison of lidar-derived water vapor with other moisture measurements during CAMEX-2, LASE and WMO field campaigns)
- 7732-18-5, Water, occurrence
  - RL: ANT (Analyte); GOC (Geological or astronomical occurrence); ANST (Analytical study); OCCU (Occurrence)
- (vapor; comparison of lidar-derived water vapor with other moisture measurements during CAMEX-2, LASE and WMO field campaigns)
- THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 6 RE
- (1) Browell, E; 18th International Laser Radar Conference Proceedings Springer-Verlag, this issue 1996
- (2) Collard, A; J Atmos Sci 1995, V52(23), P4264
- (3) Ferrare, R; J Atmos and Oceanic Tech 1995, V12(6), P1177
- (4) Moore, A; 18th International Laser Radar Conference Proceedings Springer-Verlag, this issue 1996
- (5) Philbrick, C; Atmospheric Propagation and Remote Sensing III SPIE Proceedings 1994, V2222, P922 CAPLUS
- (6) Starr, D; The role of water vapor in climate: A strategic research plan for the proposed GEWEX water vapor project (GVAP) 1991, P50
- ANSWER 8 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN 1.3
- AN 1998:412821 CAPLUS
- DN 129:113219

```
OREF 129:23147a,23150a
     Entered STN: 08 Jul 1998
     Observation of anomalous Raman scattering associated with clouds
AU
     Melfi, S. H.; Li, J.; Evans, K. D.; Ferrare, R. A.; Whiteman, D.
     N.: Schwemmer, G.
     Dept. of Physics, Univ. of Maryland-Balt. County, Baltimore, MD, 21228,
CS
     USA
SO
     Advances in Atmospheric Remote Sensing with Lidar, Selected Papers of the
     International Laser Radar Conference, 18th, Berlin, July 22-26, 1996
     (1997), Meeting Date 1996, 95-98. Editor(s): Ansmann, Albert, Publisher:
     Springer, Berlin, Germany.
     CODEN: 66IJAF
DT
    Conference
LA
    English
CC
    61-9 (Water)
     Section cross-reference(s): 53, 79
     During a field campaign in 1991, the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center
ΔR
     Scanning Raman Lidar measured, in the water vapor channel, Raman
     scattering from a low-level cloud in excess of saturation Excess scattering
     has been interpreted to be spontaneous Raman scattering by liquid water in
     the cloud droplets. A review of theor, and laboratory studies indicated the
     technique may provide a remote method to observe cloud liquid water.
     cloud lig water Raman laser scattering
ΙT
     Lidar
        (Raman; observation anomalous lidar Raman scattering associated with cloud
        liquid water content)
     Water vapor
        (atmospheric; observation anomalous lidar Raman scattering associated with
cloud
        liquid water content)
     Atmospheric aerosols
     Cloud waters
     Raman spectra
        (observation anomalous lidar Raman scattering associated with cloud liquid
        water content)
RE.CNT 10
             THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
(1) Charlson, R; Science 1992, V255, P423 CAPLUS
(2) Evans, K; Submitted to Appl Opts 1996
(3) Ferrare, R; GRL 1992, V19, P1599
(4) Ferrare, R; J Atmos And Oceanic Tech 1995, V12, P1177
(5) Kerker, M; Appl Opt 1979, V18, P1172 CAPLUS
(6) Melfi, S; J Appl Meteor 1989, V28, P789
(7) Melfi, S; Submitted to Appl Opt 1996
(8) Scherer, J; J Phys Chem 1974, V78, P1304 CAPLUS
(9) Schweigar, G; J Opt Soc Am B 1991, V8, P1770
(10) Whiteman, D; Opts Lett 1993, V18, P247 CAPLUS
     ANSWER 9 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
L3
AN
     1998:412819 CAPLUS
DN
     129:248020
OREF 129:50459a,50462a
     Entered STN: 08 Jul 1998
ED
     Raman lidar and sun photometer measurements of aerosols and water vapor
```

CS Hughes STX, Code 912, NASA/GSFC, Greenbelt, MD, 20771, USA SO Advances in Atmospheric Remote Sensing with Lidar, Selected Papers of the International Laser Radar Conference, 18th, Berlin, July 22-26, 1996 (1997), Meeting Date 1996, 23-26. Editor(s): Ansmann, Albert. Publisher: Springer, Berlin, Germany. CODEN: 661JAF

Ferrare, R. A.; Melfi, S. H.; Whiteman, D.; Evans, K. D.;

Schwemmer, G.; Kaufman, Y.; Ellingson, R.

- DT Conference
- LA English
  - CC 53-10 (Mineralogical and Geological Chemistry)
  - Section cross-reference(s): 73
- AB NASA/GSFC Scanning Raman Lidar (SRL) measurements of water vapor mixing ratio, relative humidity, aerosol backscattering and extinction are used to investigate relationships between aerosol optical properties and water vapor. The dependence of the normalized aerosol extinction with relative humidity measured by lidar, shows some indication of aerosol types. The aerosol extinction/backscattering ratio measured by SRL, and the aerosol size distributions derived from the sun photometer sky radiance data, were also used to identify changes in aerosol size and/or composition associated

## hygroscopic aerosols.

- ST atm aerosol water vapor Raman lidar
- IT Absorptivity
- Atmosphere (earth)

Atmospheric aerosols

Photometers

Water vapor

(Raman lidar and sun photometer measurements of aerosols and water vapor in atmospheric)

IT Lidar

with

(Raman; Raman lidar and sun photometer measurements of aerosols and water vapor in atmospheric)

IT Optical properties

Particle size distribution

(of aerosol; Raman lidar and sun photometer measurements of aerosols and water vapor in atmospheric)

IT Humidity

(relative; Raman lidar and sun photometer measurements of aerosols and water vapor in atmospheric (RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

- d'Almeida, G; Atmospheric Aerosols, Global Climatology and Radiative Characteristics 1991, P561
- (2) Ferrare, R; Geophys Res Letters 1992, V19(15), P1599
- (3) Ferrare, R; Optical Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere Technical Digest 1993, V5, P11
- (4) Holben, B; Accepted for publication Rem Sens Environ 1995
- (5) Kaufman, Y; J Geophys Res 1994, V99(D5), P10341
- (6) Pilinis, C; J Geophys Res 1995, V100(D9), P18739
- L3 ANSWER 10 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 1989:446512 CAPLUS
- DN 111:46512
- OREF 111:7769a,7772a
- ED Entered STN: 05 Aug 1989
- TI Theoretical electron density and temperature sensitive emission line ratios for helium-like silicon (Si XIII) compared to DITE tokamak observations
- AU Keenan, F. P.; Barnsley, R.; Dunn, J.; Evans, K. D.; McCann, S. M.; Peacock, N. J.
- CS Dep. Pure Appl. Phys., Queen's Univ., Belfast, BT7 1NN, UK
- O Journal de Physique, Colloque (1989), (C1, Int. Conf. Phys. Multiply Charged Ions Int. Workshop E.C.R. Ion Sources, 1988), C1-559/C1-564 CODEN: JPQCAK; ISSN: 0449-1947
- DT Journal
- LA English
- CC 71-2 (Nuclear Technology)
  - Section cross-reference(s): 70, 73
- AB New calcns. of the e d. sensitive emission line ratio R (= f/i) and temperature

sensitive ratio G (= (f + i)/r) in He-like Si XIII are presented, where f, i, and r are the forbidden 1s2 1S - 1s2s 3S, intercombination 1s2 1S -1s2p 3P1,2 and resonance 1s2 1S - 1s2p 1P transitions, resp. A comparison of these with R and G ratios measured from x-ray spectra of the DITE tokamak, for which the e d. and temperature have been well determined, reveals excellent agreement between theory and observation, with discrepancies of typically <10%. This provides exptl. support for the accuracy of the atomic data adopted in the line ratio calcns. The theor. results may therefore be applied with confidence to the anal. of remote sources for which no independent e d. and temperature ests. exist, such as solar flares. tokamak plasma diagnostics DITE; fusion plasma diagnostics DITE Nuclear fusion reactor fuels and plasmas (diagnostics of DITE tokamak, theor. electron d. and temperature sensitive emission line ratios for helium-like silicon in relation to) 16998-71-3, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (electron d. and temperature sensitive emission line ratios for, theor. calcn. of, DITE tokamak plasma diagnostics in relation to) ANSWER 11 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN 1989:430751 CAPLUS AN DN 111:30751 OREF 111:5153a,5156a Entered STN: 21 Jul 1989 Experimental measurement of dielectronic satellites to the helium-like aluminum 1s2-1s2p 1P1 resonance line from laser produced plasmas Dunn, J.; Barnsley, R.; Evans, K. D.; Peacock, N. J.; Tallents, G. J.; Norreys, P. A.; Key, M. H. Dep. Phys., Leicester Univ., Leicester, LE1 7RH, UK SO Journal de Physique, Colloque (1989), (C1, Int. Conf. Phys. Multiply Charged Ions Int. Workshop E.C.R. Ion Sources, 1988), C1-551/C1-557 CODEN: JPQCAK; ISSN: 0449-1947 Journal English 73-6 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties) Exptl. observations are given of satellite structure to the 1s2-1s2p resonance lines of He-like Al11+ emitted from short pulse (20 ps), dense (ne .apprx.1023/cm3) laser produced plasmas. A Johann type PET (002) crystal spectrometer with high resolving power was used to make electron temperature and d. for these plasma conditions. The results were compared with theor, calcns. aluminum cation x rav Electron temperature (in laser-produced aluminum plasma) Plasma, chemical and physical effects (x-ray emission from, helium-like aluminum resonance line in) 16998-70-2, Aluminum(11+), properties RL: PRP (Properties) (x-ray spectral lines of, in laser-produced plasma) ANSWER 12 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN 1989:238474 CAPLUS AN 110:238474 OREF 110:39411a,39414a Entered STN: 25 Jun 1989 Electron density and temperature-sensitive x-ray-emission-line ratios for heliumlike silicon (Si XIII) in the DITE tokamak

Keenan, F. P.; McCann, S. M.; Barnsley, R.; Dunn, J.; Evans, K. D.

Dep. Pure Appl. Phys., Queen's Univ., Belfast, BT7 1NN, UK SO Physical Review A: Atomic, Molecular, and Optical Physics (1989), 39(8),

ST

ΙT

тт

ED

AU

LA

CC

AB

ST

ΙT

DN

AΠ

; Peacock, N. J.

4092 - 7CODEN: PLRAAN; ISSN: 0556-2791 DT Journal T.A English CC 71-2 (Nuclear Technology) Section cross-reference(s): 73 AB Recent calcns. of e impact excitation rates in He-like Si XIII are used to derive the e-d.-sensitive emission-line ratio R (f/i) and temperature-sensitive ratio G[(f + i)/r], where f, i, and r are the forbidden 1s21s-1s2s3s, intercombination 1s21S-1s2p P1.2 and resonance 1s21S-1s2p1P transitions, resp. A comparison of these with R and G ratios measured from x-ray spectra of the divertor injected tokamak exp (DITE) for which the e d. and temperature have been well determined, reveals good agreement between theory and observation, with discrepancies of typically 8% in R and 5% in G. This provides exptl. support for the accuracy of the atomic data adopted in the line ratio calcns. The theor. results may be applied to the anal. of remote sources for which no independent e d. and temperature ests. exist (such as solar flares), in order to derive values of Ne and Te which, on the basis of the above comparison between theory and observation, should be accurate to  $\pm 0.3$  and  $\pm 0.1$  in the log, resp. tokamak plasma electron density diagnostics; fusion plasma electron density diagnostics Nuclear fusion reactor fuels and plasmas (electron d. and temperature-sensitive x-ray-emission-line ratios for DITE tokamak) 16998-71-3, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (electron d. and temperature-sensitive x-ray-emission line ratios for, in DITE tokamak) ANSWER 13 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN L3 1988:463643 CAPLUS AN 109:63643 DN OREF 109:10531a,10534a ED Entered STN: 19 Aug 1988 TΙ High-resolution spectroscopy of DITE tokamak in the 10-A region AU Dunn, J.; Barnsley, R.; Evans, K. D.; Peacock, N. J. CS Dep. Phys., Leicester Univ., Leicester, LE1 7RH, UK SO Journal de Physique, Colloque (1988), C1(IAU Collog. No. 102 UV X-ray Spectrosc. Astrophys. Lab. Plasmas, 1988), C1-91/C1-94 CODEN: JPOCAK: ISSN: 0449-1947 DT Journal LA English CC 73-6 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties) Section cross-reference(s): 71 An account is given of the x-ray emission from the DITE tokamak at 4-10 AB Å measured by a Johann curved crystal photog, spectrometer. This high resolution instrument was used for detailed line identifications, eq. of L-shell transitions in the Fe spectrum at .apprx.8 Å and of the He-like ion spectra of Al11+, Si12+, and Ar16+. The fine structure was resolved for H-like Mg11+, Al12+, and Si13+. Departures from the statistical value of 0.5 for  $\beta$ , the intensity ratio of the Lyman- $\alpha$  doublet, were observed Exptl. values for the fine structure separation are presented for these medium Z metals. x ray DITE tokamak plasma TТ Isoelectronic series (helium and hydrogen, x-ray spectra of, in plasma) X-ray spectrometry (of DITE tokamak, high-resolution) Nuclear fusion reactors, tokamak

```
(x-ray spectroscopy of DITE, high-resolution)
     7440-59-7, Helium, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (x-ray spectra of DITE tokamak plasma of)
     7440-59-7D, Helium, isoelectronic series, properties 11130-84-0,
     Argon(16+), properties 12385-13-6D, Hydrogen atom, isoelectronic series,
     properties 12596-02-0, Iron(22+), properties 12596-03-1, Iron(23+),
     properties
                16941-71-2, Silicon(11+), properties 16998-70-2,
     Aluminum(11+), properties 16998-71-3, Silicon(12+), properties
     16998-99-5, Magnesium(10+), properties 18399-48-9, Aluminum(12+),
     properties 18639-35-5, Magnesium(11+), properties 23778-10-1,
     Silicon(13+), properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (x-ray spectra of, in DITE tokamak)
     ANSWER 14 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
1.3
ΔN
     1988:445552 CAPLUS
DN
     109:45552
OREF 109:7539a,7542a
ED
     Entered STN: 05 Aug 1988
     Axial observation of x-ray spectra from a beam-foil source
ΑU
     Laming, J. M.; Silver, J. D.; Barnslev, R.; Dunn, J.; Evans, K. D.
     ; Peacock, N. J.
     Clarendon Lab., Univ. Oxford, Oxford, OX1 3PU, UK
SO
     Journal de Physique, Colloque (1988), C1(IAU Collog. No. 102 UV X-ray
     Spectrosc. Astrophys. Lab. Plasmas, 1988), C1-339/C1-342
     CODEN: JPQCAK; ISSN: 0449-1947
     Journal
LA
     English
CC
     73-6 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
     Properties)
AB
     New observations of x-ray spectra from foil-excited heavy ion beams are
     reported. By observing the target in a direction along the beam axis, an
     improvement in spectral resolution, \delta \lambda/\lambda, by a factor of
     .apprx.2 was achieved, due to the reduced Doppler broadening in this
     geometry.
ST
     x ray heavy ion foil interaction
ΙT
     Ion beams
        (x-ray emission from foil interactions with)
     14041-57-7, Neon(6+), properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (interaction of, with carbon foil, x-ray emission from neon(9+) in)
     14700-85-7, Silicon(8+), properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (interaction of, with carbon foil, x-ray emission from silicon(12+) in)
     7440-44-0, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (x-ray emission by ion beam interactions with foil of)
     15721-59-2, Neon(9+), properties 16998-71-3, Silicon(12+), properties
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (x-ray emission by, in beam-foil interactions)
     ANSWER 15 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
L3
AN
     1988:444758 CAPLUS
DN
     109:44758
OREF 109:7423a,7426a
ED
    Entered STN: 05 Aug 1988
     Broadband (1-25 Å) x-ray crystal spectroscopy of impurity ions in the
     dite tokamak
    Barnsley, R.; Evans, K. D.; Hawkes, N. C.; Peacock, N. J.
AII
CS Dep. Phys., Univ. Leicester, Leicester, LE1 7RH, UK
SO
     Journal de Physique, Colloque (1988), C1(IAU Collog. No. 102 UV X-ray
```

Spectrosc. Astrophys. Lab. Plasmas, 1988), C1-207/C1-210 CODEN: JPOCAK; ISSN: 0449-1947 DT Journal LA English CC 71-2 (Nuclear Technology) AB Results are presented from a Bragg rotor spectrometer for wide-ranging studies of intrinsic and injected impurity ions in the DITE Tokamak. The instrument has absolute calibration for flux and wavelength and can detect impurities at the part per million level in the band from 1 to 24 Å. Monochromator and fast spectral survey modes, combined with a spatial scan facility, result in a versatile and powerful diagnostic tool. x ray impurity tokamak plasma; fusion reactor impurity x ray ΙT Nuclear fusion reactor fuels and plasmas (x-ray spectroscopy of impurity ions in) тт Spectrometers (x-ray, for impurity ion diagnostics in tokamak plasma) 7440-37-1D, Argon, ions, properties 12663-84-2, Iron(18+), properties 12663-85-3, Iron(19+), properties 12663-86-4, Iron(20+), properties 12663-87-5, Iron(21+), properties 14158-22-6, Oxygen(6+), properties 14274-89-6, Oxygen(7+), properties 16998-71-3, Silicon(12+), properties 16998-99-5, Magnesium(10+), properties 16999-02-3, Chlorine(15+), properties 18639-35-5, Magnesium(11+), properties 20522-79-6, Chromium(14+), properties 23739-08-4, Silicon(14+), properties 23778-10-1, Silicon(13+), properties 37366-92-0, Iron(16+), properties RL: PRP (Properties) (spectral lines of impurity of, in x-ray spectra of tokamak) ANSWER 16 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN L3 AN 1988:121439 CAPLUS DN 108:121439 OREF 108:19751a,19754a ED Entered STN: 01 Apr 1988 Axial observation of a beam-foil source AU Laming, J. M.; Silver, J. D.; Barnsley, R.; Dunn, J.; Evans, K. D. ; Peacock, N. J. CS Clarendon Lab., Univ. Oxford, Oxford, OX1 3PU, UK SO Physics Letters A (1988), 126(4), 253-7 CODEN: PYLAAG; ISSN: 0375-9601 DT Journal LA English CC 73-6 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties) AB New observations of x-ray spectra from foil-excited heavy ion beams are reported. By observing the target in a direction along the beam axis, an improvement in spectral resolution,  $\delta \lambda/\lambda$ , by a factor of .apprx.2 was achieved, due to the reduced Doppler broadening in this geometry. x ray foil excited ion beam ST ΙT X-ray spectrometry (of foil-excited heavy ion beams) Ion beams (x-ray spectra from foil-excited) 14700-85-7, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (x-ray spectra from carbon foil-excited beams of) 14041-57-7, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (x-ray spectra from foil-excited beams of) 14762-75-5, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (x-ray spectra from silicon octacation beams excited by foil of) 14280-14-9, Silicon(9+), properties 16941-71-2, Silicon(11+), properties

```
16998-71-3, Silicon(12+), properties 26603-58-7, Silicon(10+),
     properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (x-ray spectra of, from carbon foil-excited silicon octacation beams)
     15721-59-2, Neon(9+), properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (x-ray spectra of, from foil-excited neon hexacation beams)
     ANSWER 17 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
     1988:45382 CAPLUS
     108:45382
OREF 108:7449a,7452a
     Entered STN: 06 Feb 1988
     Density limit and impurity transport investigations in DITE tokamak
     Allen, J.; Austin, G. E.; Axon, K. B.; Barnsley, R.; Dunstan, M.; Edwards,
     D. N.; Evans, K. D.; Fielding, S. J.; Goodall, D. H. J.; et al.
     Culham Lab., Euratom-EKAEA Fusion Assoc., Abingdon/Oxfordshire, UK
     Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research (1987), Volume Date
     1986, 11th(1), 227-35
     CODEN: PPCRDU; ISSN: 0589-1469
     Journal
     English
     71-2 (Nuclear Technology)
     The processes leading to disruption with increasing d. were studied.
     discharge remains in thermal equilibrium but there is a slow profile
     contraction as the d. is raised because of a deterioration in edge
     confinement relative to the center. This is only partly explained by
     radiation losses. The central confinement time of impurities injected by
     laser ablation was measured. At high d. in ohmically heated discharges,
     it can be varied by more than a factor of 5 by changing the gas feed rate.
     The largest values occur for refuelling by recycling only. Substantial
     differences also occur with co- and counter-neutral beam injection, which
     are not sensitive to the gas feed rate in this case. These differences
     cannot be mainly ascribed to plasma rotation because they are not removed
     by switching on the bundle divertor, which reduces the rotation speed by
     an order of magnitude. An accumulation of intrinsic impurities is observed
     in discharges with long impurity confinement times. The effects described
     are much reduced or absent at low d.
    tokamak plasma density impurity transport
TT
    Nuclear fusion reactor fuels and plasmas
        (d. limit and impurity transport in tokamak)
     ANSWER 18 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
    1986:522458 CAPLUS
     105:122458
OREF 105:19679a,19682a
     Entered STN: 03 Oct 1986
     Bragg rotor spectrometer for tokamak diagnostics
     Barnsley, R.; Evans, K. D.; Peacock, N. J.; Hawkes, N. C.
     Euratom Fusion Assoc., UKAEA, Abingdon/Oxon., OX14 3DB, UK
     Review of Scientific Instruments (1986), 57(8, Pt. 2), 2159-61
     CODEN: RSINAK; ISSN: 0034-6748
     Journal
     English
     71-2 (Nuclear Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 73
     A high-throughput broadband (1-24-Å) x-ray spectrometer was
     demonstrated on the divertor injection tokamak experiment (DITE) tokamak. A
     hexagonal rotor supporting 6 diffractors may be driven in several modes,
     ranging from a full spectral survey at .apprx.10 Hz to a stationary,
     monochromator mode. Wavelength resolution, 500 .ltorsim.
     \lambda/\Delta\lambda .ltorsim. 1000, is governed by gridded or slotted
```

L3 AN

DN

ED

ΤТ

AU

SO

DT

LA

AB

ST

L3

AN

DN

ED

TI

AU CS

SO

DT

LA

AB

collimators. A multiwire gas proportional counter provides a measure of energy discrimination, which together with the large instrument aperture, gives sufficient sensitivity and signal/noise ratio to allow measurement of the continuum radiation from the tokamak. The instrument has a self-contained vacuum system which allows full spatial scans of the DITE plasma. Data acquisition and drive mechanisms for the rotor and filter selection, are controlled remotely from a computer. Results are presented of fast spectral surveys and time evolution of impurity emission during impurity injection. x ray spectrometer tokamak plasma; fusion plasma spectrometer ΙT X-ray spectra (of tokamak plasma) Nuclear fusion reactors (tokamak, fuels and plasmas, x-ray spectrometer for diagnostics of DITE, Bragg rotor) Spectrometers (x-ray, for tokamak plasma diagnostics) 14158-22-6, properties 14274-89-6, properties 16998-70-2, properties 16998-99-5, properties 18639-35-5, properties RL: PRP (Properties) (x-ray line of, in spectra of tokamak plasma) ANSWER 19 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN AN 1980:540716 CAPLUS DN 93:140716 OREF 93:22259a,22262a Entered STN: 12 May 1984 The Bragg reflection integral for potassium acid phthalate AU Lewis, M.; Maksym, P. A.; Evans, K. D. Phys. Dep., Univ. Leicester, Leicester, LE1 7RH, UK SO Astronomy and Astrophysics (1980), 87(1-2), 213-23 CODEN: AAEJAF; ISSN: 0004-6361 Journal English 73-7 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance, and Other Optical Properties) X-ray spectrometry at wavelengths longer than about  $\lambda$  10 has long since depended on the use of K acid phthalate (KAP) (001) as a Bragg-mode analyzer. For the case of the solar atmospheric, rather good quality spectra have been recorded for several years by this method. Their quant. calibration has, however, been somewhat troublesome because of difficulties in determining the (wavelength) efficiency function of the analyzers. Reliable methods for both measurement and calcn. of this function have recently been developed. The results are presented of an extensive study of KAP by these methods and comments upon the use of these determined characteristics for the interpretation of spectra. Bragg reflection integral potassium phthalate; x ray spectrometry Bragg analyzer; sun x ray Bragg analyzer X-ray spectrometry (Bragg reflection integral for potassium acid phthalate mode analyzer in) Sun (x-ray spectrometry of, Bragg reflection integral for potassium acid phthalate mode analyzer in) 877-24-7 RL: PRP (Properties) (Bragg reflection integral for) ANSWER 20 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN 1979:79023 CAPLUS AN DN 90:79023

IT

CS

DT

LA

CC

AB

T.3

OREF 90:12393a,12396a

```
Entered STN: 12 May 1984
    X-ray image of the Cygnus Loop
AU
    Rappaport, S.; Petre, R.; Kayat, M. A.; Evans, K. D.; Smith, G.
    C.; Levine, A.
CS
     Phys. Dep., Massachusetts Inst. Technol., Cambridge, MA, USA
SO
     Astrophysical Journal (1979), 227(1, Pt. 1), 285-90
     CODEN: ASJOAB; ISSN: 0004-637X
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
    73-7 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance,
     and Other Optical Properties)
     An x-ray picture of the Cygnus Loop, recorded with an imaging x-ray
     telescope, is presented. The results are highly suggestive of a
     limb-brightened shell of hot gas which results from the expansion of a
     blast wave into the interstellar medium. Spatial structure is clearly evident on scale sizes down to .apprx.1/4°, a likely indication of
     the inhomogeneities in the interstellar medium. No evidence is found for
     any discrete x-ray-emitting remnant of the original supernova explosion.
     x ray image Cygnus Loop
ΙT
    X-ray
        (imaging, of Cygnus Loop supernova)
     Stars
        (supernova, as x-ray source)
     ANSWER 21 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
     1977:509213 CAPLUS
AN
     87:109213
DN
OREF 87:17247a,17250a
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
     The calibration of Bragg x-ray analyzer crystals for use as polarimeters
     in x-ray astronomy
ΑU
    Evans, K. D.; Hall, R.; Lewis, M.
CS
    Phys. Dep., Univ. Leicester, Leicester, UK
SO
    Space Science Instrumentation (1977), 3(2), 163-9
    CODEN: SSINDY; ISSN: 0377-7936
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
    73-7 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance,
     and Other Optical Properties)
AB
     The characteristics are discussed of x-ray analyzer crystals used in the
     Bragg mode as polarimeters. A calibration technique is described and
     typical results are presented for the case of pentaerythritol.
ST
    polarimeter x ray astronomy; Bragg x ray analyzer; pentaerythritol x ray
    astronomy
IT
    X-ray
        (astronomy of, polarimeters in, calibration of Bragg x-ray analyzer
        crystals for)
     Polarimeters
        (in x-ray astronomy, calibration of Bragg x-ray analyzer crystals for)
     Astrophysics
        (x-ray astronomy, polarimeters in, calibration of Bragg x-ray analyzer
        crystals for)
     115-77-5, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (in x-ray astronomy)
    ANSWER 22 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
AN
    1977:197674 CAPLUS
DN
    86:197674
OREF 86:30921a,30924a
ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984
    The spectrum of nickel (Ni XIX) in the solar corona
```

```
AU
    Hutcheon, R. J.; Pye, J. P.; Evans, K. D.
CS
    Phys. Dep., Univ. Leicester, Leicester, UK
SO
    Solar Physics (1976), 46(1), 171-7
    CODEN: SLPHAX; ISSN: 0038-0938
    Journal
LA
    English
    73-7 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance,
    and Other Optical Properties)
AB
    The wavelengths and intensities of the stronger transitions in the
     spectrum of Ni XIX are reduced from measurements of the x-ray spectra of 3
     coronal active regions. The new measured wavelengths are consistent with
     prediction by isoelectronic extrapolation from the wavelengths of well
     established transitions but are .apprx.0.01 Å longer than previously
     accepted laboratory measurements. This difference appears to be crucial to the
     correct assignment of features in the coronal spectrum to Ni XIX. The
     relative intensities of the new assignments to Ni XIX are in broad
     agreement with the M. Loulergue-H. Nussbaumer (1975) calcns.
ST
     nickel 18 sun spectra
ΙT
    Sun
        (corona, x-ray spectrum of nickel ion in)
     15721-59-2, properties
                            37366-92-0, properties
                                                     37367-12-7, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (spectral lines of, in x-ray spectrum of solar corona)
     ANSWER 23 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
     1977:24326 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     86:24326
OREF 86:3817a,3820a
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
    The wavelength calibration and resolution of the Leicester solar coronal
     Bragg spectrometer
ΑU
     Evans, K. D.; Hutcheon, R. J.; Pye, J. P.
CS
    Phys. Dep., Univ. Leicester, Leicester, UK
SO
    Space Science Instrumentation (1976), 2(1-2-3), 339-48
    CODEN: SSINDY; ISSN: 0377-7936
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
    73-7 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance,
     and Other Optical Properties)
AB
    X-ray emission spectra of coronal active regions were studied for several
     years by use of Skylark rocket vehicles equipped with the Leicester Bragg
     spectrometer. Many new emission lines were used for diagnosis of the
     condition of the coronal plasma and for determination of ionic term diagrams.
Tho
     behavior, during operation in space, of the wavelength calibrations and
     resolution of the instrument are discussed. The wavelength scale is estimated
     a precision of 1 part in 104.
    solar coronal Bragg spectrometer; x ray solar corona
     Sun
        (corona, x-ray emission spectrum of)
     Spectrometers
        (x-ray, wavelength calibration and resolution of, for solar coronal use)
     14158-22-6, properties
                             14274-89-6, properties 14782-26-4, properties
     16998-99-5, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (spectral lines of, in x-ray emission spectrum of solar corona)
1.3
    ANSWER 24 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
   1977:24325 CAPLUS
AN
DN
   86 - 24325
OREF 86:3817a,3820a
```

```
ED
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TT
     Calibration data for the Ariel 5 Bragg spectrometer
AU
     Evans, K. D.; Hall, R.; Lewis, M.; Underwood, D.; Cooke, B. A.
CS
     Phys. Dep., Univ. Leicester, Leicester, UK
SO
    Space Science Instrumentation (1976), 2(1-2-3), 313-23
     CODEN: SSINDY: ISSN: 0377-7936
     Journal
LA
     English
CC
     73-7 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance,
     and Other Optical Properties)
     Section cross-reference(s): 71
     Instrument calibrations were established for the Ariel 5 Bragg
     spectrometers used for astronomical studies. Salient features of the
     instrument design are given. The wavelength-dependent detector quantum
     efficiencies may trivially be calculated from these features by using
     well-established mass absorption coeffs. The efficiency was calculated of the
     graphite and LiF Bragg analyzer crystals.
ST
     Bragg spectrometer calibration data; x ray astronomy Bragg spectrometer;
     graphite Bragg analyzer crystal; lithium fluoride Bragg analyzer crystal
ΙT
     Space, interstellar
        (Bragg spectrometer for x-ray studies of)
     Spectrometers
        (x-ray, for ariel 5 x-ray astronomy spacecraft, calibration data for)
     7782-42-5, uses and miscellaneous 7789-24-4, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (Bragg analyzer crystals, for ariel 5 x-ray astronomy spacecraft)
     ANSWER 25 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
L3
AN
     1977:24324 CAPLUS
DN
     86:24324
OREF 86:3817a,3820a
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
     The absolute calibration of the reflection integral of Bragg x-ray
     analyzer crystals-single reflection methods
ΑU
     Evans, K. D.; Leigh, B.
CS
     Phys. Dep., Univ. Leicester, Leicester, UK
SO
     Space Science Instrumentation (1976), 2(1-2-3), 105-23
     CODEN: SSINDY; ISSN: 0377-7936
DT
     Journal
LA
     English
CC
     73-7 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance,
     and Other Optical Properties)
     Conditions relevant to the astronomical use of Bragg spectrometers for
     absolute flux measurements are examined The universal application, for
     unpolarized radiation, of the reflection integral as the prime calibration
     of the crystal efficiency is established irresp. of beam spread or, within
     certain limits, bandwidth. Several methods of calibration of the
     reflection integral are given, and typical results are discussed. Comment
     is made on the practical difficulty incurred in operation of each method
     and upon the estimated uncertainty in the results.
     reflection integral Bragg spectrometer; x ray Bragg analyzer
     Astrophysics
        (Bragg spectrometers for absolute flux measurements in)
     Spectrometers
        (x-ray, astronomical use and calibration of)
L.3
     ANSWER 26 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
AN
     1976:551634 CAPLUS
DN
    85:151634
OREF 85:24215a,24218a
ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TΙ
     Weak iron(Fe XVII) transitions in the coronal x-ray spectrum
```

```
AU
     Hutcheon, R. J.; Pye, J. P.; Evans, K. D.
CS
     Phys. Dep., Univ. Leicester, Leicester, UK
SO
     Astronomy and Astrophysics (1976), 51(3), 451-60
     CODEN: AAEJAF; ISSN: 0004-6361
DT
     Journal
LA
     English
     73-7 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance,
     and Other Optical Properties)
AB
     Wavelengths and relative intensities are calculated for previously unknown
     higher members of all Rydberg series of Fe XVII known to be significantly
     radiated by coronal active regions. High resolution coronal active region
     x-ray spectrum measurements are anal. to find these transitions. New
     measured wavelengths and intensities are given. A new value of the Fe
     XVII ionization potential is given. The work is compared with that of
     others and a critical examination of the risk of erroneous identification in
the
     work is included.
ST
     corona iron transition x ray
ΙT
     Sun
        (corona, iron transitions in x-ray spectrum of)
     Ionization potential and energy
        (of iron XVII)
     37366-92-0, properties
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (spectral lines of, in x-ray spectrum of solar corona)
     ANSWER 27 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
     1976:470561 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     85:70561
OREF 85:11267a,11270a
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
     The spectrum of iron(Fe XVII) in the solar corona
     Hutcheon, R. J.; Pve, J. P.; Evans, K. D.
AU
CS
     Phys. Dep., Univ. Leicester, Leicester, UK
SO
     Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society (1976), 175(3), 489-99
     CODEN: MNRAA4; ISSN: 0035-8711
DT
     Journal
LA
     English
CC
     73-7 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance,
     and Other Optical Properties)
     The wavelengths and intensities of n = 3 \rightarrow 2 and n = 4 \rightarrow 2
     transitions in Fe XVII were obtained from measurements of the x-ray
     spectra of 3 coronal active regions. The observations were made using
     Bragg x-ray spectrometers operated on 2 on 2 Skylark rocket vehicles. New
     wavelength measurements are given with an uncertainty of ±0.003
     A. Relative intensities were compared with the calculated values of M.
     Loulergue and H. Nussbaumer (1973, 1975). Agreement is generally good
     except for some of the 2p6-2p53s lines. A feature near 11\cdot 0~\text{Å} in the measured spectra in tentatively identified with a blend of 2
     previously unknown inner shell transitions.
     iron x ray sun corona
ΙT
     Sun
        (corona, x-ray wavelengths and intensities of iron ion lines from)
```

=> d 13 1 a11

37366-92-0, properties RL: PRP (Properties)

(spectral lines of, in x-ray spectra of solor corona)

L3 ANSWER 1 OF 27 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN AN 2008:418572 CAPLUS

ED Entered STN: 03 Apr 2008

II Underground trampoline ring design

IN Burnham, Tracy; Evans, K. Donald; Muller, Mark; Leopold, Jerry; Cook, Corv E.

PA USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent LA English

INCL 482029000; 052741130

FAN.CNT

| PAN.CNI I                          |             |                          |                         |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PATENT NO.                         | KIND        | DATE                     | APPLICATION NO.         | DATE        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |             |                          |                         |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PI US 20080081<br>PRAI US 2007-857 |             | 20080403<br>20070919     | US 2007-857595          | 20070919    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CLASS                              |             |                          |                         |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PATENT NO.                         | CLASS PATEN | T FAMILY CLAS            | SSIFICATION CODES       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | ***** 40000 | 0000 050044              | 20                      |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| US 20080081739                     |             | 9000; 052741:            |                         |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | IPCI A63B0  | 005-11 [I,A];            | : A63B0005-00 [I,C*]; E | :04B0001-28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | [I.A]       | [T.A]                    |                         |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |             | 482/029.000: 052/741.130 |                         |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |             | 29.000: 052/             | 741.130                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

AB An in-ground trampoline system configured to provide a ground level jumping surface which consists of a trampoline, a pit, and a segmented retaining wall configured to support the walls of the pit.

| => file reg<br>COST IN U.S. DOLLARS        | SINCE FILE          | TOTAL             |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| FULL ESTIMATED COST                        | ENTRY<br>219.21     | SESSION<br>219.42 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE<br>ENTRY | TOTAL<br>SESSION  |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE                        | -47.20              | -47.20            |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:01:46 ON 07 NOV 2008 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR SIN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2008 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the  ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$  data file provided by  ${\tt InfoChem.}$ 

```
STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 6 NOV 2008 HIGHEST RN 1071288-19-1 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 6 NOV 2008 HIGHEST RN 1071288-19-1
```

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

<sup>=&</sup>gt; e potassium silicate/cn

```
POTASSIUM SESQUICARBONATE/CN
             1
E2
                   POTASSIUM SILANIDE (KSIH3)/CN
E3
             1 --> POTASSIUM SILICATE/CN
            1 POTASSIUM SILICATE (K10S16017))/CN
E4
E5
            1
                  POTASSIUM SILICATE (K18SI16O41)/CN
E6
                  POTASSIUM SILICATE (K2SI2O5)/CN
            1
            1 POTASSIUM SILICATE (K2S1307)/CN
1 POTASSIUM SILICATE (K2S1307)/CN
1 POTASSIUM SILICATE (K2S1409)/ MONOHYDRATE/CN
1 POTASSIUM SILICATE (K2S1409)/ MONOHYDRATE/CN
1 POTASSIUM SILICATE (K2S103)/CN
E7
E8
E9
E10
E11
E12
                  POTASSIUM SILICATE (K4SI5012)/CN
=> s e3;d
L4
             1 "POTASSIUM SILICATE"/CN
L4
   ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
RN
     1312-76-1 REGISTRY
   Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984
ED
CN
    Silicic acid, potassium salt (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
CN
    1K
CN
     1K (salt)
CN
     2K
CN
    2K (salt)
CN Betolin EP 219
CN Betolin K 28
CN Betolin P 35
CN Crystal K 120
CN Crystal K 78
CN Inobond K 4009
CN K 120
CN K 4/2
CN K 4009
CN K 53
CN K 53 (silicate)
CN K 78
CN Kasil
CN Kasil 1
CN Kasil 1552
CN Kasil 2130
CN Kasil 2135
CN Kasil 2236
CN Kasil 2529
CN Kasil 33
CN Kasil 6
CN Kasil 88
CN Kasil SS
CN Kasolv 16
CN Kasolv SS
CN
    MAX 3
CN
    Ohkaseal A
    OK 55
CN
CN
    Potassium polysilicate
CN
    Potassium silicate
CN
    Potassium Silicate 1K
CN Potassium Silicate 2K
CN Potassium Silicate A
CN Potassium Silicate OK 55
CN Potassium water glass
```

```
CN PS 7
CN PS 7 (silicate)
CN Pyramid 120
CN Pyramid K 66
CN SEK
CN Silchem K 1420
CN Soluble potash glass
CN Soluble potash water glass
CN Trolit AOS
DR
    12698-85-0, 11116-04-4
MF
    Unspecified
CI
    COM, MAN
LC
     STN Files: AGRICOLA, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CHEMCATS,
       CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, EMBASE, ENCOMPLIT, ENCOMPLIT2, ENCOMPPAT,
       ENCOMPPAT2, HSDB*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MRCK*, MSDS-OHS, PIRA, PROMT,
       TOXCENTER, TULSA, USPAT2, USPATFULL, USPATOLD
         (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
     Other Sources: DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
          (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
**PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
             4329 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               45 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
             4336 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
=> e sodium perborate monohydrate/cn
E1
             1 SODIUM PERBORATE (NAH2BO4)/CN
E2
                   SODIUM PERBORATE DECAHYDRATE/CN
E3
              1 --> SODIUM PERBORATE MONOHYDRATE/CN
             SODIUM PERBORATE TETRAHYDRATE/CN
SODIUM PERBORATE TETRAHYDRATE/CN
SODIUM PERBORATE, NABO4/CN
SODIUM PERBORATE, NABO4/CN
SODIUM PERBORATE, OR
SODIUM PERBORATE (BRNAO4)/CN
SODIUM PERBORATE (BRNAO4)/CN
SODIUM PERBORATE (BRNAO4)/CN
E4
E5
E6
E7
E8
E9
E10
             3 SODIUM PERCARBONATE/CN
             1 SODIUM PERCARBONATE (NA2C206)/CN
E11
E12
                   SODIUM PERCARBONATE (NA2CO3.1.5H2O2)/CN
=> s e3;d
L5
             1 "SODIUM PERBORATE MONOHYDRATE"/CN
     ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
RN
    10332-33-9 REGISTRY
     Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984
ED
CN Perboric acid (HBO(O2)), sodium salt, monohydrate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
   Perboric acid (HBO3), sodium salt, monohydrate (8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
CN
    Interox A
CN
    Perasafe
CN
   Sodium borate (NaBO3), monohydrate
CN
   Sodium perborate monohydrate
DR 17035-66-4
MF
    B H O3 . H2 O . Na
CI COM
```

LC SIN Files: BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, HSDB\*, FFICOB, FFIPAT, FFIUDB, FPA, MSDS-OHS, PROMT, RTECS\*, TOXCENTER, ULIDAT, USPAT2, USPATFULL, USPATOLD

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data CRN (14034-78-7)

O B O OH

Na

● H<sub>2</sub>O

464 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
5 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
464 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> file caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL. SESSION ENTRY FULL ESTIMATED COST 16.60 236.02 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL. ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00 -47.20

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:04:29 ON 07 NOV 2008
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2008 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 7 Nov 2008 VOL 149 ISS 20 FILE LAST UPDATED: 6 Nov 2008 (20081106/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the second quarter of 2008.

Effective October 17, 2005, revised CAS Information Use Policies apply. They are available for your review at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

=> s (1312-76-1 or potassium silicate#) and (10332-33-9 or sodium perborate monohydrate)

REG1stRY INITIATED

Substance data SEARCH and crossover from CAS REGISTRY in progress... Use DISPLAY HITSTR (or FHITSTR) to directly view retrieved structures.

L7 464 L6

REG1stRY INITIATED

Substance data SEARCH and crossover from CAS REGISTRY in progress... Use DISPLAY HITSTR (or FHITSTR) to directly view retrieved structures.

L9 4336 L8

698593 POTASSIUM

242472 SILICATE#

5291 POTASSIUM SILICATE# (POTASSIUM(W)SILICATE#)

1233025 SODIUM

5785 PERBORATE

30149 MONOHYDRATE

438 SODIUM PERBORATE MONOHYDRATE

(SODIUM(W)PERBORATE(W)MONOHYDRATE)

3 ( L9 OR POTASSIUM SILICATE#) AND ( L7 OR SODIUM PERBORATE MONOHY DRATE)

=> d 1-3 all

L10

L10 ANSWER 1 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

AN 2007:1120593 CAPLUS DN 147:429231

DN 147:429231 ED Entered STN: 05 Oct 2007

TI Multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition

IN Evans, K. Donald; Cook, Cory E.

PA Eco-Safe Technologies, L.L.C., USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 38pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 597,837/

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent LA English

INCL 510445000

CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)

FAN.CNT 5

|    | PATENT NO.     | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |  |  |  |
|----|----------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|--|--|--|
|    |                |      |          |                 |          |  |  |  |
| PI | US 20070232517 | A1   | 20071004 | US 2006-535896  | 20060927 |  |  |  |
|    | US 20040162227 | A1   | 20040819 | US 2004-775264  | 20040210 |  |  |  |

```
US 7053040 B2 20060530 US 20050130868 A1 20050616 US 2004-925331 20040824 WO 2005077064 A2 20050825 WO 2005-US4133 20050210 WO 2005077064 A3 20061005
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
             NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
             TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, SM
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
             RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 20070184998 A1
                                20070809
                                            IIS 2006-597837
                                                                     20060809
PRAI US 2004-775264
                         A2
                                20040210
                        A2 20040210

A2 20040824

W 20050210
     US 2004-925331
WO 2005-US4133
                        W 20050210
A2 20060809
A3 19991110
A2 20020513
P 20030218
     US 2006-597837
     US 1999-437532
US 2002-144331
     US 2003-448239P
                                20030218
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 20070232517 INCL
                        510445000
                 IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]
                 IPCR C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        510/445.000
                 ECLA
                        C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                        C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
US 20040162227 IPCI
                        C11D0003-08 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                        B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                         [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                         C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                         [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                         C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                         [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                         C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        510/276.000; 510/445.000; 510/455.000; 510/511.000;
                        510/446.000; 510/507.000; 510/509.000; 510/531.000
                 ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                         C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                         C11D011/00F
                        C11D0001-00 [ICM, 7]
US 20050130868 TPCT
                 IPCR B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                         [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                         C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                         [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                         C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                         [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                         C11D0011-00 [I.A]
                 NCL
                        510/459.000
                 ECLA
                        B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                         C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                         C11D011/00F
WO 2005077064
                 IPCI C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,C]; C11D0017-00
                        [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 IPCR C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,C];
```

C11D0017-06 [I,A]

ECLA C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H

US 20070184998 IPCI C11D0003-395 [I,A]

NCL 510/302.000

AB A multiuse cleaning device in a solid state containing a homogeneous quantity of cleaning agent configured to dissolve and release a substantially consistent quantity of cleaning agent over a plurality of wash and rinse cycles. The cleaning agent includes a gas-releasing component and potassium silicate as a solubility control component to limit the solubility of the cleaning agent. The cleaning agent may include other ingredients such as an alkalinity agent as a pH regulator, a water softener to solvate metal ions in a solution of water, an optical brightener, an anti-redeposition agent, fragrances, surfactants, and other ingredients. Controlled dissoln. of the cleaning agent composition releases a desired quantity of cleaning agent in each cleaning cycle over a plurality of cycles. A porous enclosure may be disposed around the solid cleaning agent.

ST solid cleaning device compn; potassium silicate

zeolite cleaning device

IT Carbonates, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(alkali metal; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

IT Alkali metal compounds

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(carbonates; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

(cleaning compos.; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

Detergents
(laundry, solid device, multiuse; multiuse, solid laundry cleaning

device and composition)

IT Fluorescent brighteners

Perfumes Surfactants

(multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

T Alkali metal hydrides Alkali metal hydroxides

Alkali metal oxides

Synthetic rubber, uses Zeolites (synthetic), uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses 994-36-5, Sodium citrate 1303-96-4,

Borax 1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses 1312-76-1, Potassium silicate 3313-92-6, Sodium percarbonate 9000-11-7, Carboxymethyl cellulose 10332-33-9, Sodium

perborate monohydrate

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(multiuse, solid laundry cleaning device and composition)

- L10 ANSWER 2 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
- AN 2005:527371 CAPLUS
- DN 143:45326
- ED Entered STN: 19 Jun 2005
- TI Multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition IN Evans, K. Donald; Cook, Cory E.; Caruthers, Eddie
- PA USA
- U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 14 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 775,264.
- DT Patent
- LA English
- IC ICM C11D001-00

INCL 510459000

CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents) FAN.CNT 5

| EAN.         |                                  | KIN                          |                     | DATE        |      |                      | APPL |  |                      |      | DATE                 |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------|----------------------|------|--|----------------------|------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|------|--------|--------------|------------|----|--|--|
| PI           | US<br>US<br>US                   | 2005<br>6403<br>2002<br>6689 | 0130<br>551<br>0132 | 868         |      | A1<br>B1<br>A1<br>B2 |      | 2005<br>2002<br>2002<br>2004   | 0616<br>0611<br>0919 |      | US 2<br>US 1<br>US 2 | 004-<br>999-<br>002- | 9253<br>4375<br>1443 | 31<br>32<br>31 |      | 2<br>1 |              | 824<br>110 |    |  |  |
|              | US                               | 2004                         | 0162                | 227         |      | A1                   |      | 2004   | 0819                 |      | US 2                 | 004-                 | 7752                 | 64             |      | 2      | 0040         | 210        |    |  |  |
|              | AU<br>CA                         | 7053<br>2005<br>2554<br>2005 | 2117<br>448         |             |      | B2<br>A1<br>A1<br>A2 |      | 20040819<br>20060530<br>20050825<br>20050825<br>20050825<br>20061005 |                      |      | AU 2<br>CA 2<br>WO 2 | 005-<br>005-<br>005- | 2117<br>2554<br>US41 | 2 2 2          |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  | 2005                         |                     |             |      | A3                   |      |  |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  | W:                           | CN,                 | CO,         | CR,  | CU,                  | CZ,  | DE,  | DK,                  | DM,  | DZ,                  | EC,                  | EE,                  | EG,            | ES,  | FI,    | GB,          | GD,        |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              | LK,                 | LR,         | LS,  | LT,                  | LU,  | LV,  | MA,                  | MD,  | MG,                  | MK,                  | MN,                  | MW,            | MX,  | MZ,    | NA,          | NI,        |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     |             |      |                      |      | TZ,  |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            | SM |  |  |
|              |                                  | RW:                          | BW,                 | GH,         | GM,  | KE,                  | LS,  | MW,  | MZ,                  | NA,  | SD,                  | SL,                  | SZ,                  | TZ,            | UG,  | ZM,    | ZW,          | AM,        |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     |             |      |                      |      | GR,  |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              | RO,                 | SE,         | SI,  | SK,                  | TR,  | BF,  |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              | EP                               | 1725                         |                     | NE,         | SN,  | TD,<br>A2            | TG   | 2006   | 1129                 |      | EP 2                 | 005-                 | 7132                 | 27             |      | 2      | 0050         | 210        |    |  |  |
|              | D.                               | R:                           | AT,                 |             |      | CH,                  |      | CZ,  | DE,                  | DK,  | EE,                  | ES,                  | FI,                  | FR,            |      | GR,    | HU,          | IE,        |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     |             |      |                      | LU,  | MC,  | NL,                  | PL,  | PT,                  | RO,                  | SE,                  | SI,            | SK,  | TR,    | AL,          | BA,        |    |  |  |
|              | HR, LV, MF<br>CN 1918276         |                              |                     |             |      | 70                   |      | 2007   | 0221                 |      | CN 2                 | 005-                 | 8000                 | 4598           |      | 2      | 0050         | 210        |    |  |  |
|              | BR 2005007493                    |                              |                     |             |      | A<br>T<br>A          |      | 2007<br>2007   | 0710                 |      | BR 2<br>JP 2         | 005-                 | 7493                 | 20050210       |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              | JP 2007522326<br>KR 2007009560   |                              |                     |             |      | T                    |      | 2007   | 0809                 |      | JP 2                 | 006-                 | 5532                 | 08             |      |        | 0050         |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     | 60<br>945   |      | A                    |      | 2007   | 0118<br>0126         |      | KK Z                 | 006-                 | 7159<br>PA89         | 49             |      |        | 0060<br>0060 |            |    |  |  |
|              | MX 2006PA08945<br>US 20070184998 |                              |                     |             |      | A1                   |      | 2007   | 0809                 |      | MX 2<br>US 2         | 006-                 | 5978                 | 2              | 0060 | 809    |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  | 2007                         |                     | 517         |      | A1                   |      | 2007   | 1004                 |      | US 2                 | 006-                 | 5358                 | 20060927       |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
| PRAI         | US                               | 1999                         | 1-437               | 532         |      | A3                   |      | 1999   | 1110                 |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              | US                               | 2002                         | -448                | 331<br>239P |      | P AZ                 |      | 2002   | 0070701              |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              | US                               | 2002<br>2003<br>2004<br>2004 | -775                | 264         |      | A2                   |      | 2004   |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              | US                               | 2004                         | -925                |             |      |                      |      | 2004   |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  | 2005                         |                     | 1133        |      | W<br>A2              |      | 2005   |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
| CLAS         |                                  | 2000                         |                     | 007         |      | 110                  |      | 2000   | 0005                 |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  | NO.                          |                     |             |      |                      |      | AMIL   |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  | 50130                        |                     | ICM         |      | C11D                 |      |  |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     | INC         |      | 5104                 |      |  |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     | IPC         |      |                      |      | L-00<br>L-00   |                      |      | D015                 | 0001                 | -00                  | [T 7           | 1. 0 | 0150   | 005-         | 0.4        |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     | IF C        |      |                      |      | B01F   |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              | 04         |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     |             |      |                      |      | 3-00   |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              | 02         |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     |             |      |                      |      | C11D0<br>3-10  |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              | 12         |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     |             |      |                      |      | C11D   |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              | 12         |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     |             |      |                      |      | L-00   | [I,A                 | ]    |                      |                      |                      |                |      | ·      |              |            |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     | NCL         |      | 510/                 |      | 000<br>00F2  | . P^                 | 1500 | E /04                | C10.                 | Cli                  | DOOS           | /00B | 10.    |              |            |    |  |  |
| ECL          |                                  |                              |                     |             |      |                      |      | 00F2<br>02H;   |                      |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        | /12G         | 2F;        |    |  |  |
|              |                                  |                              |                     |             | C11D | 011,                 | 00F  |  |                      | , ,  |                      |                      | , _0,                |                |      | , _50  | /            |            |    |  |  |
| US 6403551 I |                                  |                              | IPC                 | I           | C11D | 0013                 | 3-00 | [ICM   | ,7]                  |      |                      |                      |                      |                |      |        |              |            |    |  |  |

```
TPCR
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       510/459.000; 134/022.190; 510/218.000; 510/219.000;
                       510/224.000; 510/293.000; 510/352.000; 510/378.000;
                       510/392.000; 510/428.000; 510/439.000; 510/476.000
                ECT.A
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 20020132752
                IPCI
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]; C11D0017-00 [ICS, 7]; C02F0001-42
                       [ICS, 7]
                TPCR
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL.
                       510/447.000; 510/509.000; 210/687.000; 008/137.000;
                       210/670.000; 510/352.000; 510/446.000; 510/459.000
                ECLA
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
                       C11D0003-08 [I,A]
US 20040162227
                TPCT
                TPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                       [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       510/276.000; 510/445.000; 510/455.000; 510/511.000;
                       510/446.000; 510/507.000; 510/509.000; 510/531.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
AU 2005211747
                IPCI
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; C11D0003-02 [I,C]; B01F0001-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*]; C11D0017-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0017-04 [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
CA 2554448
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-39 [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
WO 2005077064
                TPCT
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,C]; C11D0017-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                TPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                       [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,C];
                       C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                ECLA
                       C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
```

```
C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
 EP 1725648
                 TPCT
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
                       [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 ECLA
                       C11D017/04B
                 IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
 CN 1918276
                 IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]
 BR 2005007493
                 IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
                       [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 ECLA
                       C11D017/04B
JP 2007522326
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-10
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-50 [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,A]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                 TPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; B08B0003-08
                       [I,C]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                        C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C]; C11D0003-08
                        [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-12 [I,C]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                        [I,C]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,C];
                        C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-50 [I,C]; C11D0003-50
                        [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A];
                        C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02
                        [I.C]: D06F0039-02 [I.A]
                 FTERM 3B155/AA21; 3B155/BB08; 3B155/CD06; 3B155/GA01;
                        3B155/GA12; 3B155/GA13; 3B155/GA14; 3B155/GB00;
                        3B155/GB02; 3B155/MA02; 3B155/MA05; 3B201/AA46;
                        3B201/BB02; 3B201/BB05; 3B201/CC01; 4H003/BA21;
                        4H003/BA23; 4H003/BA28; 4H003/DA01; 4H003/DA05;
                        4H003/EA07; 4H003/EA08; 4H003/EA15; 4H003/EA16;
                        4H003/EA18; 4H003/EA21; 4H003/EA28; 4H003/EB13;
                        4H003/EE05; 4H003/FA06; 4H003/FA09; 4H003/FA28
 KR 2007009560
                IPCI
                       B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0015-02 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]
MX 2006PA08945 IPCI
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]
US 20070184998 IPCI
                       C11D0003-395 [I.A]
                NCL
                       510/302.000
US 20070232517
                IPCI
                       C11D0017-00 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                       C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                       [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
                 NCL.
                       510/445.000
                 ECLA
                       C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                       C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
AB
    A multiuse laundry cleaning device in a solid state containing a homogeneous
     quantity of cleaning agent configured to be disposed within a laundry
```

AB A multiuse laundry cleaning device in a solid state containing a homogeneous quantity of cleaning agent configured to be disposed within a laundry cleaning machine tub and to dissolve and release a substantially consistent quantity of cleaning agent over a plurality of laundry wash and rinse cycles. The cleaning agent includes a gas-releasing component, potassium silicate as a solubility control component to limit the solubility of the cleaning agent, an alkalinity agent as a pH requlator,

and a

water softener to solvate metal ions in a solution of water. Controlled dissoln. of the cleaning agent composition releases a desired quantity of cleaning agent in each cleaning cycle over a plurality of cycles. A porous covering or bag may be disposed around the solid cleaning agent. Thus, a multiuse laundry cleaning device comprises 42% to 52% by weight sodium perborate monohydrate as the

gas-releasing component, 35% to 45% by weight potassium silicate as the solubility control component, 1% to 5% by weight zeolite as the water softener, 1% to 5% by weight sodium hydroxide as the alkalinity agent, 0.5% to 3% by weight of a optical brightener, 1 to 5% by weight of a fragrance component; and 0.5 to 3% by weight of an anti-redeposition

```
component.
    sodium perborate monohydrate
    potassium silicate zeolite cleaning device; solid
    cleaning compn sodium hydroxide
    Detergents
IT
        (laundry, solid; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
    Zeolite-group minerals
    Zeolites (synthetic), uses
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (water softener; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
    1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       (alkalinity agent; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
ΤТ
    144-55-8, Sodium bicarbonate, uses 497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses
    10332-33-9, Sodium perborate
    monohydrate 15630-89-4, Sodium percarbonate
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       (gas-releasing component; multiuse, solid cleaning device and composition)
    1312-76-1, Potassium silicate
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       (solubility control component; multiuse, solid cleaning device and
composition)
L10 ANSWER 3 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
AN
    2001:916401 CAPLUS
DN
    136:39182
ED
    Entered STN: 20 Dec 2001
    Phosphate-free automatic dishwashing detergent
IN Foote, Michael R.; Brumbaugh, Ernie
PA
    Amway Corporation, USA
SO
    U.S., 4 pp.
    CODEN: USXXAM
    Patent
DT
LA
    English
    ICM C11D003-00
IC
    ICS C11D003-22; C11D003-08; C11D003-39
INCL 510226000
    46-6 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)
    Section cross-reference(s): 7
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
PI US 6331512
                       B1 20011218 US 2000-603135
PRAI US 1999-157345P P
                              19990929
CLASS
PATENT NO.
           CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 6331512
               ICM
                     C11D003-00
                ICS
                     C11D003-22; C11D003-08; C11D003-39
                INCL
                      510226000
                       C11D0003-00 [ICM, 7]; C11D0003-22 [ICS, 7]; C11D0003-08
                IPCI
                       [ICS, 7]; C11D0003-39 [ICS, 7]
                       C11D0001-66 [N,C*]; C11D0001-66 [N,A]; C11D0003-08
                IPCR
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-37 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-37 [I,A]; C11D0003-38 [I,C*]; C11D0003-386
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-39 [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]
                NCL.
                       510/226.000; 510/230.000; 510/374.000; 510/378.000
                ECLA
                       C11D003/08; C11D003/37C6B; C11D003/386A; C11D003/39D;
                       M11D
AB A concentrated automatic dishwashing composition comprises (a) .apprx.1-80%
alkali
    metal silicate, (b) .apprx.1-20% nonionic surfactant, (c) .apprx.5-50%
```

```
oxygen-containing bleaching agent, (d) .apprx.0.5-10% one or more alkaline
stable
     enzyme, and (e) .apprx.5-30% polyacrylate, wherein the composition is free of
     any carbonate, phosphate, and chlorine compds. A preferred composition is
     composed of sodium silicate 49.09, nonionic surfactant 9.25,
     sodium perborate monohydrate 24.05, alkaline
    stable protease 3.00, and sodium polyacrylate 14.61 weight%.
    phosphate free automatic dishwashing detergent; sodium silicate
     dishwashing detergent; nonionic surfactant dishwashing detergent;
    perborate monohydrate sodium dishwashing detergent; protease dishwashing
     detergent; polyacrylate dishwashing detergent
    Detergents
        (dishwashing; phosphate-free automatic dishwashing detergent containing
        alkali metal silicate, nonionic detergent, O-containing bleaching agent,
        enzyme and polyacrylate)
     Alcohols, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (fatty, ethoxylated; phosphate-free automatic dishwashing detergent
        containing)
     Alcohols, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (fatty, propoxylated; phosphate-free automatic dishwashing detergent
        containing)
     Surfactants
        (nonionic; phosphate-free automatic dishwashing detergent containing)
     Enzymes, uses
     Polyoxyalkylenes, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (phosphate-free automatic dishwashing detergent containing)
     1312-76-1, Potassium silicate 1344-09-8,
     Sodium silicate 6834-92-0, Sodium metasilicate
                                                      9000-92-4, Amylase
     9001-00-7, Bromelin 9001-12-1, Collagenase 9001-73-4, Papain
     9001-75-6, Pepsin 9001-92-7, Proteinase 9002-07-7, Trypsin
     9003-04-7, Sodium polyacrylate 9003-11-6D, Ethylene oxide-propylene
     oxide copolymer, derivs. 9004-06-2, Elastase
                                                     9004-07-3, Chymotrypsin
     9014-01-1, Subtilisin 9025-49-4 9031-55-4, Carboxylase 9031-94-1,
     Amino peptidase 10006-28-7, Potassium metasilicate 10332-33-9,
     Sodium perborate monohydrate 10486-00-7,
     Sodium perborate tetrahydrate 12653-78-0, Potassium perborate
     37341-53-0, Keratinase
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (phosphate-free automatic dishwashing detergent containing)
RE.CNT 8
             THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Ahmed; US 5423997 1995 CAPLUS
(2) Brumbaugh; US 5240632 1993 CAPLUS
(3) Caravajal; US 5703027 1997 CAPLUS
(4) Dixit; US 5468411 1995 CAPLUS
(5) Drapier: US 5173207 1992 CAPLUS
(6) Durbut; US 5169553 1992 CAPLUS
(7) Haeggberg; US 5599781 1997 CAPLUS
(8) Sadlowski; US 5597789 1997
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:52:16 ON 07 NOV 2008)
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:52:58 ON 07 NOV 2008
               E CARUTHERS ED/AU
```

E CARUTHERS E/AU 28 S E3-E8

```
E COOK CORY/AU
              3 S E4
                E EVANS K/AU
1.3
             27 S E10 OR E11
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:01:46 ON 07 NOV 2008
               E POTASSIUM SILICATE/CN
L4
              1 S E3
               E SODIUM PERBORATE MONOHYDRATE/CN
L5
              1 S E3
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:04:29 ON 07 NOV 2008
                S ( 1312-76-1/REG# OR POTASSIUM SILICATE#) AND ( 10332-33-9/REG
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:05:32 ON 07 NOV 2008
1.6
              1 S 10332-33-9/RN
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:05:32 ON 07 NOV 2008
            464 S L6
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:05:33 ON 07 NOV 2008
L8
              1 S 1312-76-1/RN
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:05:33 ON 07 NOV 2008
L9
          4336 S L8
L10
              3 S ( L9 OR POTASSTUM STLICATE#) AND ( L7 OR SODIUM PERBORATE MON
=> s (1312-76-1 or potassium silicate#) and percarbonate@ and laund############
   REG1stRY INITIATED
Substance data SEARCH and crossover from CAS REGISTRY in progress...
Use DISPLAY HITSTR (or FHITSTR) to directly view retrieved structures.
L12 4336 L11
        698593 POTASSIUM
        242472 SILICATE#
          5291 POTASSIUM SILICATE#
                 (POTASSIUM(W)SILICATE#)
          3524 PERCARBONATER
                 (PERCARBONATE)
         26257 LAUND###########
             3 ( L12 OR POTASSIUM SILICATE#) AND PERCARBONATE@ AND LAUND#######
L13
               ####
=> s 113 not 110
             1 L13 NOT L10
L14
=> d all
L14 ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN
AN 2004:681376 CAPLUS
DN
    141:192284
ED Entered STN: 20 Aug 2004
    Autonomous cleaning composition and making up the cleaning composition
```

IN Caruthers, Eddie L.

PA Eco-Safe Technologies, L.L.C., USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 8 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Pat. Appl. 2002 132,752.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English IC

ICM D06L001-00 ICS C11D017-00

INCL 510276000; X51-044.5; X51-045.5

CC 46-5 (Surface Active Agents and Detergents)

| FAN.               |   | -5 (S                    | uria         |           |     |  |      | anu  | Dett         | erge         | nts)                                     |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----|--|------|------|--------------|--------------|--|------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------|------------|----|
|                    | PATENT NO.  |                          |              |           |     | KIN  | D    | DATE |              |              | APPL                                     | ICAT | ION                  | NO.      | . DATE                           |          |                 |            |    |
| PI                 | US  | 2004                     | 0162<br>040  | 227       |     | A1<br>B2   | -    | 2004 |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  | 20040210 |                 |            |    |
|                    | PI US 20040162227<br>US 7053040<br>US 6403551<br>US 20020132752<br>US 6693276<br>US 20050130868<br>AU 2005211747<br>CA 2554448<br>WO 2005077064 |                          |              | B1        |     | 2002   | 0611 |      | US 1<br>US 2 |              |  |      | 19991110<br>20020513 |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    | US  | 6689                     | 276          | 152       |     | A1 20020919<br>B2 20040210   |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    | US  | 2005                     | 0130         | 868<br>47 |     | A1   |      | 2005 | 0616         |              | US 2                                     | 004- | 9253                 |          | 2                                | 0040     | 824             |            |    |
|                    | CA  | 2554                     | 448          | 4 /       |     | A1   |      |      | 0825         |              | CA 2                                     | 005- | 2554                 | 448      | 20040824<br>20050210<br>20050210 |          |                 |            |    |
|                    | WO  | 2005                     | 0770         | 64        |     | A2   |      | 2005 | 0825         |              | WO 2                                     | 005- | US41                 | 33       |                                  | 20050210 |                 |            |    |
|                    | WO  | 2005<br>W:               | 0 , , 0      | 04        |     | AM,  |      |      |              | BA,          | BB,                                      | BG,  | BR,                  | BW,      | BY,                              | BZ,      | CA,             | CH,        |    |
|                    |   |                          |              |           |     | CU,  |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    |   |                          |              |           |     | HR,  |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    |   |                          | NO,          | NZ,       | OM, | PG,  | PH,  | PL,  | PT,          | RO,          | RU,                                      | SC,  | SD,                  | SE,      | SG,                              | SK,      | SL,             | SY,        |    |
|                    |   | RW:                      |              |           |     | TR,<br>KE,   |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            | SM |
|                    |   |                          |              |           |     | KZ,  |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    |   |                          |              |           |     | FR,<br>SK,   |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    |   | 4000                     | MR,          |           |     | TD,  | TG   |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    | EP  | 1725<br>R:               |              | BE.       | BG. | A2<br>CH.  |      |      |              |              | EP 2005-713227<br>K, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    |   |                          | IS,          | IT,       | LI, | LT,  | LU,  | MC,  | NL,          | PL,          | PT,                                      | RO,  | SE,                  | SI,      | SK,                              | TR,      | AL,             | BA,        |    |
|                    | CN  | 1918                     | HR,          | LV,       | MK, | ΛΩ   |      | 2007 | 0221         |              | CNI 2                                    | nn5- | ennn                 | 4598     |                                  | 2        | ากรก            | 210        |    |
|                    | BR  | 2005                     | 0074         | 93        |     | A  |      | 2007 | 0710         | BR 2005-7493 |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          | 0050            | 210        |    |
|                    | JP  | 2007                     | 5223         | 26        |     | T  |      | 2007 | 0809         |              | JP 2006-553208                           |      |                      |          |                                  |          | 0050            | 210        |    |
|                    | MX  | 2007                     | DU95<br>PAOR | 6U<br>945 |     | A<br>A   |      | 2007 | 0118         |              | KK Z<br>MX 2                             | 006- | /159<br>PAR9         | 49<br>45 |                                  | 2        | ) 060:<br>1060: | 807<br>807 |    |
|                    | US  | 2007                     | 0184         | 998       |     | A1   |      | 2007 | 0809         |              | US 2                                     | 006- | 5978                 | 37       |                                  | 2        | 0060            | 809        |    |
|                    | US  | 2007                     | 0232         | 517       |     | A1   |      | 2007 | 1004         |              | US 2                                     | 006- | 5358                 | 96       |                                  | 2        | 0060            | 927        |    |
| PRAI               | US  | 2002                     | -437<br>-144 | 532       |     | A3   |      | 2002 | 0513         |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    | IIS   | 2002                     | -448         | 239P      |     | P P  |      | 2002 | 0218         |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    | US  | 2004                     | -775         | 264       |     | A2   |      | 2004 | 0210         |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    | US  | 2004                     | -925         | 331       |     | XU  A 20070221 CN 2005-80004598 A 20070710 BR 2005-7493 T 20070809 JP 2006-553208 A 20070118 KR 2006-715949 A 20070126 MX 2006-715949 A1 20071004 US 2006-597837 A1 20071004 US 2006-535896 A3 1991110 A2 20020513 P 20030218 A2 20040824 W 20050210 |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
|                    | WO  | 2005<br>2006             | -US4         | 133       |     | W  |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
| CLASS              | US  | 2006                     | -59/         | 83/       |     | AZ   |      | 2006 | 0809         |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
| PATE               | ENT   | NO.                      |              |           |     |  |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |
| US 20040162227 ICM |   | D06L001-00<br>C11D017-00 |              |           |     |  |      |      |              |              |  |      |                      |          |                                  |          |                 |            |    |

INCL 510276000; X51-044.5; X51-045.5

IPCI C11D0003-08 [I,A]

IPCR B01F0001-00 [I,C\*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04 [I,C\*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C\*];

```
C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I.A]
                NCL
                       510/276.000; 510/445.000; 510/455.000; 510/511.000;
                       510/446.000; 510/507.000; 510/509.000; 510/531.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 6403551
                IPCI
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 7]
                IPCR
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCT.
                       510/459.000; 134/022.190; 510/218.000; 510/219.000;
                       510/224.000; 510/293.000; 510/352.000; 510/378.000;
                       510/392.000; 510/428.000; 510/439.000; 510/476.000
                ECLA
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 20020132752
               IPCI
                       C11D0013-00 [ICM, 71; C11D0017-00 [ICS, 71; C02F0001-42
                       IICS,71
                       B01F0005-04 [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                TPCR
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       510/447.000; 510/509.000; 210/687.000; 008/137.000;
                       210/670.000; 510/352.000; 510/446.000; 510/459.000
                ECLA
                       C11D011/00B2A; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
US 20050130868
                IPCI
                       C11D0001-00 [ICM, 7]
                IPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; B01F0005-04
                       [I,C*]; B01F0005-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A]; C11D0003-12
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I.A]
                NCL
                       510/459.000
                ECLA
                       B01F001/00F2; B01F005/04C18; C11D003/00B10;
                       C11D003/02H; C11D003/08; C11D003/10; C11D003/12G2F;
                       C11D011/00F
AU 2005211747
                IPCI
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; C11D0003-02 [I,C]; B01F0001-00
                       [I.A]; C11D0003-02 [I.A]
                IPCR
                       B01F0001-00 [I,C]; B01F0001-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-02 [I,C];
                       C11D0003-02 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*]; C11D0003-08
                       [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                       C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*];
                       C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*]; C11D0017-00
                       [I,A]; C11D0017-04 [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
CA 2554448
                TPCT
                       C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0003-00
                       [I,C*]; C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C*];
                       C11D0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C*]; C11D0003-10
```

```
[I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,C*]; C11D0003-12 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-39 [I,C*]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0011-00
                        [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-00 [I,C*];
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,C]; C11D0017-00
WO 2005077064
                IPCI
                        [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,C];
                        C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                        C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                 ECLA
                        C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
 EP 1725648
                 IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
                        [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 ECLA
                        C11D017/04B
 CN 1918276
                 TPCT
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 TPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-06
 BR 2005007493
                 IPCI
                        [I,C]; C11D0017-06 [I,A]
                 ECLA
                        C11D017/04B
JP 2007522326
                 IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-10
                        [I,A]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-50 [I,A]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                        [I,A]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                 IPCR
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; B08B0003-08
                        [I,C]; B08B0003-08 [I,A]; C11D0003-00 [I,C*];
                        C11D0003-00 [I,A]; C11D0003-08 [I,C]; C11D0003-08
                        [I,A]; C11D0003-10 [I,C]; C11D0003-10 [I,A];
                        C11D0003-12 [I,C]; C11D0003-12 [I,A]; C11D0003-39
                        [I,C]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-40 [I,C];
                        C11D0003-40 [I,A]; C11D0003-50 [I,C]; C11D0003-50
                        [I,A]; C11D0011-00 [I,C*]; C11D0011-00 [I,A];
                        C11D0017-04 [I,C]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]; D06F0039-02
                        [I,C]; D06F0039-02 [I,A]
                 FTERM 3B155/AA21; 3B155/BB08; 3B155/CD06; 3B155/GA01;
                        3B155/GA12; 3B155/GA13; 3B155/GA14; 3B155/GB00;
                        3B155/GB02; 3B155/MA02; 3B155/MA05; 3B201/AA46;
                        3B201/BB02; 3B201/BB05; 3B201/CC01; 4H003/BA21;
                        4H003/BA23; 4H003/BA28; 4H003/DA01; 4H003/DA05;
                        4H003/EA07; 4H003/EA08; 4H003/EA15; 4H003/EA16;
                        4H003/EA18; 4H003/EA21; 4H003/EA28; 4H003/EB13;
                        4H003/EE05; 4H003/FA06; 4H003/FA09; 4H003/FA28
 KR 2007009560
                 IPCI
                        B01F0001-00 [I.A]; B01F0015-02 [I.A]; C11D0011-00
                        [I.A]: C11D0003-00 [I.A]
MX 2006PA08945
                IPCI
                        B01F0001-00 [I,C*]; C11D0003-02 [I,C*]
US 20070184998
                TPCT
                       C11D0003-395 [I,A]
                 NCL.
                        510/302.000
US 20070232517
                IPCI
                        C11D0017-00 [I,A]
                        C11D0017-00 [I,C]; C11D0017-00 [I,A]; C11D0017-04
                 IPCR
                        [I,C*]; C11D0017-04 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        510/445.000
                 ECLA
                        C11D017/04B; C11D003/00B10; C11D003/08; C11D003/10;
                        C11D003/12G2F; C11D003/39D; C11D011/00B2A; C11D017/00H
     A solid cleaning composition is a long-term, solid cartridge made of cleaning
     agents and a solubility limiting agent for controlling an equilibrium
concentration of the
     composition in a solvent, such as H2O. In use, the cleaning agents are
```

dissolved only to a predetd. concentration needed for a single dose of a cleaning appliance, such as a clothes washing machine. The solid cleaning composition

appliance, such as a clothes washing machine. The solid cleaning composition may be cyclically exposed to H2O. Controlled dissoln. of the cleaning composition releases a desired quantity of cleaning agents in each cleaning

cycle. The use of K silicate as a solubility controlling compound permits manufacture

of the cleaning composition at ambient temps, and pressures. The cleaning composition may be molded or cast into a desirable shape for controlling surface area.

- carbonate cleaning agent laundry washing
- IT Cleaning
  - (effervescent agents, nondetergent; solid cleaning composition based on) Effervescent materials

Laundering

- (solid cleaning composition based on)
- Zeolites (synthetic), uses
- RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
- (water softener; solid cleaning composition based on effervescent carbonate or borate cleaning agent)
- 533-96-0, Sodium sesquicarbonate
- RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
- (alkalinity agent; solid cleaning composition based on effervescent carbonate or
- borate cleaning agent)
- 144-55-8, Sodium bicarbonate, uses 497-19-8, Sodium carbonate, uses
  - RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (effervescent cleaner; solid cleaning composition based on effervescent
- carbonate or borate cleaning agent) 1312-76-1, Potassium silicate 3313-92-6.
- Sodium percarbonate
  - RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
  - (solubility control agent; solid cleaning composition based on effervescent carbonate or borate cleaning agent)
- RE.CNT 31 THERE ARE 31 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
- (1) Anon; GB 2109398 1983 CAPLUS
- (2) Anon; WO 9117232 1991 CAPLUS
- (3) Anon; WO 9804672 1998 CAPLUS
- (4) Backes; US 5665694 A 1997 CAPLUS
- (5) Barford; US 5711920 A 1998 CAPLUS
- (6) Bartelme; US 6387864 B1 2002 CAPLUS
- (7) Caruthers; US 6178987 B1 2001 CAPLUS (8) Caruthers; US 6262004 B1 2001 CAPLUS
- (9) Caruthers; US 6403551 B1 2002 CAPLUS
- (10) Caruthers; US 6689276 B1 2004 CAPLUS
- (11) Cook; US 3726304 A 1973
- (12) Davies: US 5916866 A 1999 CAPLUS
- (13) Denisar; US 5870906 A 1999
- (14) Donaghu; US 3640876 A 1972 CAPLUS
- (15) Gordon; US 5650017 A 1997 CAPLUS
- (16) Grenier; US 5810043 A 1998 CAPLUS
- (17) John; US 5316692 A 1994 CAPLUS
- (18) Mazzola: US 5443751 A 1995 CAPLUS
- (19) Morgenstern; US 3715314 A 1973 CAPLUS
- (20) Nelli; US 3772193 A 1973 CAPLUS
- (21) Olson; US 6365568 B1 2002 CAPLUS
- (22) Partee; US 5962389 A 1999 CAPLUS
- (23) Schneider; US 3507624 A 1970
- (24) Siragusa; US 5755330 A 1998
- (25) Sorensson; US 5338528 A 1994 CAPLUS
- (26) Sorensson; US 5344633 A 1994 CAPLUS
- (27) Spriggs; US 5873268 A 1999
- (28) Urfer; US 5118439 A 1992 CAPLUS
- (29) Warwick; US 6063747 A 2000 CAPLUS
- (30) Yando; US 5827434 A 1998 CAPLUS
- (31) Yurko; US 4397777 A 1983 CAPLUS

=> logoff y
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

SINCE FILE

TOTAL
ENTRY
ENTRY
ENTRY
SESSION
-0.80
-50.40
-50.40
-50.40
-50.40

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 15:11:38 ON 07 NOV 2008